

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
2	209	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Gray	free negro		aged 4, bound to Thos. Jennet & wife, Elizabeth Jennet	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
3	209	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Lewezer	free negro		aged 2, bound to Thos. Jennet & wife, Elizabeth Jennet	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
4	209	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Ma	free negro		aged 1, bound to Thos. Jennet & wife, Elizabeth Jennet	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
5	137	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	1-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Emanuel	free person of color		aged 3, bound to Samuel C. Credle, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
6	116	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1838	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	George N.	free boy of color		bound to Urias O'Neal, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
7	108	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1834	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Jane	free girl of color		bound to Laodicea Caffee, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
8	139	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1846	3-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	?__	Malinda			aged 8, bound to Joseph Pledger, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
9	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	Calvin	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
10	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	Calvin	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
11	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	Ella			Photo..June Ammons, son of Ella Ammons	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
12	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	Isham	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
13	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	Isham	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
14	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	June			Photo..June Ammons, son of Ella Ammons	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
15	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	K. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
16	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Ammons	K. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
17	3	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5			Virginia		Appachancano		Emperour		...many years since their late great Emperour Appachancano came thither to make war upon the Tuscarood....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
18	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Arrowpox	Thomas	witness	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
19	102	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Baker	James	witness	Indian Ridge	cons. 100 pounds, 136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
20	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Baker	James	witness	Currituck County	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
21	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Baker	James	witness	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Midle Creek Running So67 w' 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
22	98	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p30	1740	7-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Baker	James	buyer	Back Creek Pamlico Sound	cons. 8 pounds VA money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
23	121	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Ballance	Benjamin			bound with Jordan Longtom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
24	160	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Ballance	Robert	farmer		bound with James Chance	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
25	55	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Ballance	Thomas			bound with Jack Longtom	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
26	64	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Ballance	Thomas			...described as a free boy of color, bound to...Thomas Balance	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
27	117	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 20	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Ballance	Thomas			bound with Benjamin Longtom, Jack Longtom, William Longtom and Bannister Longtom.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
28	138	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	1-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	John Riley			aged 2, bound to John L. Martin, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
29	124	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	5-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Marina			Note to the court from Marina Barber requesting that her son Samuel Barber be bound to Thomas H. Smith to learn farming.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
30	130	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Neoma	free girl of color		aged 7, bound to Reuben D. Harris, seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
31	132	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Neoma	free girl of color		aged 10 bound to Thomas R Burrus, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
32	171	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Sally	free girl of color		no age listed, bound to John L. Martin, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
33	125	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Samuel			aged 11, bound to Thomas H. Smith, Farming	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
34	145	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	Sarah	free girl of color		aged 8, bound to Caleb B. Swindell & wife Polly Ann, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
35	126	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	William	free boy of color		aged 5. bound to John L. Martin,	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
36	202	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1858	8-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Barber	William	free boy of color		age not listed, bound to Jeremiah R. Selby	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
37	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Barber		indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quoth-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quot called Lawson. Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
38	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Beasley	Charles	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
39	250	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 44	1910	18-Jul	North Carolina	Sampson	Bedsole	W. J.			On July 18, 1910, the Croatan Indians in Dismal Township, residing near South River, organized "The Shiloh Indian School Clan", with Enoch Manuel Sr., chairman, J. H. Manuel, general manager, and W. J. Bedsole, treasurer. The purpose of this clan was to look after the school of their children, and to raise funds for that purpose.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
40	242	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Bell	Alice			Alfred Thomas of Sampson, married Alice Bell of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
41	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Bell	Richard			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
42	20	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 6 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol A, Part I, pp. 190-191	1738	16-Jan	North Carolina	Hyde	Bell	Samuel	witness	South Side of Rattle Snake Hammuck Creek	...Between John Squires King of the Arromeskeet Indians...and David Jones of the other party...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
43	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Bell	Samuel			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
44	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Bennett	James	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyer, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
45	187	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Benson	Reuben	farmer		bound with Seth Berry	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
46	218	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 18	1732		North Carolina	Sampson	Berry	Henry		Lowrie Swamp	The first grant of land to any of the tribe in which there is written evidence, was made by King George II, in 1732, to Henry Berry and James Lowrie, two leading men of the tribe. Henry Berry was a lineal descendent of the English Colonist, Henry Berry, who was left on Roanoke Island in 1587.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
47	135	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	25-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Berry	Seth	free boy of color		aged 9...bound to George W. Carrowon, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
48	187	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Berry	Seth	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to Reuben Benson, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
49	70	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Bickwith	Nathaniel			...described as a free boy of color, (age 18) bound to...Nathaniel Bickwith	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
50	2	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5	1650	27-Aug	Virginia	Fort Henry	Bland	Edward			A Virginia exploring party set out to reach the Tuscarora settlements. On the way they secured a Nottoway Indian guide named Oyeocker.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/ri ghts.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
51	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	J. H.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
52	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	J. H.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
53	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	James Henry			(William J. Bledsole) James Henry Bledsole, his youngest son, married Hannah Warrick, the daughter of William J. Warrick.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
54	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	Luberta			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Jonah Emanuel, who married Luberta Bledsole, daughter of W. J. Bledsole.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
55	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	Luther			(William J. Bledsole) His oldest son, Luther Bledsole, married Amandy Warrick, a woman of white and Indian blood.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
56	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	W. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
57	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	W. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
58	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	W. J.			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Jonah Emanuel, who married Luberta Bledsole, daughter of W. J. Bledsole. W. J Bledsole was the son of Mary Bledsole, a white woman, his father unknown.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
59	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	W. L.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
60	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Bledsole	W. L.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
61	269	Craven Co., NC, It's Origin and Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1722		North Carolina		Blount	James	son		Tom Blount, leader of the friendly Tuscarara chiefs who sided with the settlers in the Tuscarora War was still living in 1722 as the Kind of the Tuscarora. Uon his death his son James Blount became king before 1740.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
62	264	History of the Tuscarora		1711		North Carolina	Bath	Blount	Tom	Chief	Tuscarora	The Chief of the Tuscarora was a close friend and neighbor of the Blount family of Bertie. He admired the family so much that he was baptized as "Tom Blount" taking their name. On September, 1711 when the Tuscarora War started, Tom Blount refused to allow	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarora.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
63	269	Craven Co., NC, It's Original Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1722		North Carolina		Blount	Tom	decd		Tom Blount, leader of the friendly Tuscarora chiefs who sided with the settlers in the Tuscarora War was still living in 1722 as the Kind of the Tuscarora. Upon his death his son James Blount became king before 1740.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
64	214	The Tuscarora War, 1711-1715 Bath State Historic Site	p3 of 12	1711		North Carolina	Bath	Blunt	Tom	Chief		Hancock, himself, was able to furnish about 250 Tuscarora, although most of the Tuscarora under the leadership of Chief Tom Blunt refused to join him.	http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/sections/hs/bath/tuscarora.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
65	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Boomer	Abram	Summoned		... having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge... till he be discharge By due course of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
66	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Boomer	Henry	Summoned		... having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge... till he be discharge By due course of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
67	179	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Jasper	free boy of color		aged 13, bound to B.M.G. Moore, Blacksmith	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
68	206	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Jeremiah	free boy of color		aged 6, bound to A. B. Swindell, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
69	212	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Jury	orphan boy of color		aged 1, bound to Tilson G. Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
70	211	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Mahala	free girl		age not listed, bound to Agnes Credle, wife of T. G. Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
71	115	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1837	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Mary	free girl of color		bound to Nancy Gibbs, wife of Robert Gibbs, no age listed.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
72	211	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Mary Ann	free girl		age not listed, bound to Agnes Credle, wife of T. G. Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
73	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Braddock	Rachel	Female		50, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
74	212	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Braddock	Richard	orphan boy of color		aged 12, bound to Tilson G. Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
75	246	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 41			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Basha			Robert Maynor's mother was a sister of Basha Brewington, wife of Raeford Brewington of Sampson County	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
76	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Bessie			Photo..Bessie Brewington, daughter of W. B. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
77	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Pages 51-52			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Bill			This name was first given to an Indian who was considered by the white settlers of what is now Sampson County, as an excellent maker of 'fire water', as the Indians called it. They called him Bill Brewington. His Indian name was dropped and he was taught the language of the English..was the grandfather of the late Raford Brewington.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
78	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. A.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
79	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. A.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
80	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. D.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
81	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. D.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
82	228	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. D.			C. D. Brewington of Sampson, married Bessie Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
83	248	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	New Bethel Indian School Page 42			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	C. D.			The Legislature of 1913 repealed this act and since then this school has been run as a private school by the Croatans of that community, with C. D. Brewington as their teacher.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
84	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	E. R.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
85	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	E. R.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
86	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Harrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	G. B.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
87	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	G. B.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
88	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Harrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	H. A.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
89	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	H. A.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
90	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	H. A.			Photo...M. L. Brewington, son of H. A. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
91	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	H. S.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
92	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Hannah			...is well remembered by few of the oldest people of the county, namely John Emanuel, Jonathan Goodman, James Strichland, and others...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
93	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Pages 51-52			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Hardy A.			The Brewington family is now the largest on any Indian family in Sampson Counth, most of which are the children, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, and even the great-great-grandchildren of Raford Brewington, father of Hardy A. Brewington.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
94	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Henry			Photo..Henry Brewington, son of J. Arthur Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
95	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. A.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
96	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. A.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
97	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. Arthur			(Hannah Brewington) .. Another son, J. Arthur Brewington, married Polly Ann Jacobs, daughter of Jno. R. Jacobs and grandson of Jesse Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
98	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. Arthur			Photo..Henry Brewington, son of J. Arthur Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
99	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. H.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
100	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. H.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
101	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. H.			Photo..J. H. Brewington, son of H. A. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
102	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	J. S.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	103	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	James			Mary E. (Goodman) Brewington is the daughter of Lucy Goodman, her father being an Indian. Mary E. Brewington married James Brewington, a son of Raford Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	104	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Jane			Bill Brewington's wife was a Cherokee Indian by the name of Jane Brewington. They had a daughter, Hannah Brewington...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	105	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Harrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Jno A.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	106	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Lattie			Lattie Bredington of Sampson, married Ora Cannady of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	107	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Lee			Lee Brewington of Sampson, married Ellen Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	108	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Harrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	M. L.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	109	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	M. L.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	110	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	M. L.			Photo...M. L. Brewington, son of H. A. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	111	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jones Family Page 59			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Macy A.			(John R. Jones) ..He married Macy A. Brewington, the daughter of Hardy Brewington.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
112	229	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Margaret			Margaret Brewington of Sampson, married R. F. Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
113	230	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Martha			Martha Brewington of Sampson, married V. F. Manuel of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
114	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Mary E.			Mary E. (Goodman) Brewington is the daughter of Lucy Goodman, her father being an Indian. Mary E. Brewington married James Brewington, a son of Raford Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
115	240	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Nathan			Nathan Brewington of Sampson, married Sally Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
116	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 55			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Nathan			Nathan Brewington became a great dancer. ...dancing and fiddling...said that he played before the King of England.Finally, he returned home and married one Miss Chavis of Robeson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
117	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Ollie			Photo..Ollie Brewington, daughter of M. L. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
118	246	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 41			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Raeford			Robert Maynor's mother was a sister of Basha Brewington, wife of Raeford Brewington of Sampson County	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
119	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Pages 51-52			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Raford			The Brewington family is now the largest on any Indian family in Sampson Counth, most of which are the children, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, and even the great-great-grandchildren of Raford Brewington, father of Hardy A. Brewington.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
120	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Raford			Mary E. (Goodman) Brewington is the daughter of Lucy Goodman, her father being an Indian. Mary E. Brewington married James Brewington, a son of Raford Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
121	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Rev. M. L.			(Hannah Brewington) another son, Rev. M. L. Brewington is a minister and affiliated with the Eastern Carolina Association, which is composed principally of the Indians of Robeson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
122	225	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Simon			Simon Brewington of Sampson, married Sallie Harding of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
123	245	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	Simon			Simon Brewington of Sampson, married Reba Jacobs of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
124	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Harrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	W. B.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
125	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	W. B.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
126	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Brewington	W. B.			Photo..Bessie Brewington, daughter of W. B. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
127	2	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5	1650	27-Aug	Virginia	Fort Henry	Brewster	Sackford			A Virginia exploring party set out to reach the Tuscarora settlements. On the way they secured a Nottoway Indian guide named Oyeocker.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/ri ghts.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
128	150	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1847	25-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Bridgman	Green			bound with Emealine Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
129	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Brinson	Casson	buyer	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
130	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Brooks	James			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
131	91	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Brooks	John	witness	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/c urrdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
132	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Brooks	John			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
133	157	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1849	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Brooks	John S.	Carpenter		bound with Edward, Joseph and Richard Morris	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
134	146	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Brooks	William N.	Mariner		bound with Sampson Elks	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
135	95	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.23	1740	26-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Browning	William	buyer	Marmoskeet, Hogg Island, English Mount Pleasant	con. 10 pounds sterling of Great Britain, 500 acres of swamp and marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
136	167	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Burgess	Francis M.			bound with Sarah Ann Powers and Harriet E. Powers	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
137	167	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Burgess	Susan E.			bound with Sarah Ann Powers and Harriet E. Powers	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
138	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Burnette	Matthew	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
139	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Burnette	Matthew	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
140	107	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 15	1829	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Burrus	Thomas R.	farmer		bound with Anson Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
141	127	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Burrus	Thomas R.			bound with Nancy Clark	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
142	132	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Burrus	Thomas R.			bound with free girl of color, no name given, and Neoma Barber.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
143	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Butler	James	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
144	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Caffee	John	Summoned		...having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge...till he be discharge By due coarse of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
145	108	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1834	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Caffee	Laodicea			bound with Jane ____? ____	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
146	227	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Cannady	Ora			Lattie Bredington of Sampson, married Ora Cannady of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
147	32	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 18 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 333-335	1749	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Carriwon	John	buyer	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of One hundred pounds Currency Money of North Carolina...One hundred fifty Acres be it more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algonquin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
148	135	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	25-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Carrowon	George W.	farmer		bound with Seth Berry	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
149	247	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	New Bethel Indian School Page 42			North Carolina	Sampson	Carter	Boyd			Legislature of 1911 authorized a school for these people. New Bethel Indian School, Herrings Township, Sampson Co., N. C. Boyd Carter, a Croatan Indian of Robeson County, taught the first school, the county paid \$25.00 per month on his salary and the patrons of the school the balance.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
150	173	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Cartwright	Albert			bound with Henderson Morris	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
151	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Casie	Nicholas	Chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarora.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
152	160	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Chance	James	free boy of color		aged 11, bound to Robert Ballance, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
153	228	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Chavis	Bessie			C. D. Brewington of Sampson, married Bessie Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
154	241	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Chavis	Ira			James R. Thomas of Sampson, married Ira Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
155	240	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Chavis	Sally			Nathan Brewington of Sampson, married Sally Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
156	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 55			North Carolina	Sampson	Chavis		Miss		Nathan Brewington became a great dancer. ...dancing and fiddling...said that he played before the King of England.Finally, he returned home and married one Miss Chavis of Robeson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
157	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Chew	William	chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarora.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
158	199	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	11-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Clark	Caleb F.			bound with David, Jno, Mary Eliz and Sarah Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
159	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Clark	Henry	Regestor	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
160	53	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 39 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Unlawful Negro Marriages	1843	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Clark	Henry S.	Solicitor		...did unlawfully intermarry with a certain male slave named Riley, the property of R.U.S. Moore...did unlawfully cohabit and live together as man and wife...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
161	127	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Clark	Nancy	free girl of color		aged 3, bound to Thomas R. Burrus, seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
162	54	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1836	29-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Clayton	Major			bound with Price Mackey	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
163	110	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1836	29-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Clayton	Major			bound with Price Mackey	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
164	39	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Clewes	John	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
165	44	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Coin	Bartholomew	buyer	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
166	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Coin	Bartholomew	buyer	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
167	49	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 35 Apprentice Ref. Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1764-1791 Part I	1765	March Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Collings	Cati			Motion of Patrick Gordon oredered that William Gibbs ...show cause why Cati Collings An Indian Woman now in his service Should not be set free.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
168	195	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Alexander	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to Benjamin W Swindell, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
169	143	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Ann Mariah	free girl of color		no age listed, bound to Lorenzo D. White & wife Barzilla, seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	170	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	14-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Edward	free boy		aged 13, bound to Daniel S. Pugh	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	171	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Eliz	free person of color		aged 11, bound to E.H. Saunderson, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	172	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	George Franklin	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to James F. Latham, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	173	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	John	free person of color		aged 13, bound to E.H. Saunderson, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	174	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Martha	free person of color		aged 7, bound to E.H. Saunderson, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	175	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Montgomery	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to James F. Latham, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	176	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Mosella	free person of color		aged 9, bound to E.H. Saunderson, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	177	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Collins	Saml	farmer		bound with Anson Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	178	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Cordon	Charles S	signed	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	179	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	10-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Alonzo	free boy of color		aged 4, bound to John T. May, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	180	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Belinda	free person of color		Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind four colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	181	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Betsey	free person of color		Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind four colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	182	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1861	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Francis	free girl of color		aged 7, bound to B. S. Owens, for his wife India Owens, Spinsteress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	183	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Jesse	free person of color		Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind four colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	184	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	John	free boy of color		age not listed, bound to John J. Credle, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	185	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	John	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to John J. Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
186	164	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Coval	Susan	free person of color		Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind four colored apprentices.	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
187	152	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Anson	free boy of color		aged 3, bound to Benjamin O'Neal, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
188	136	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	31-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Betsy	free person of color		aged 8, bound to Joseph Pledger, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
189	192	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	David	free boy of color		aged 11, bound to A W Silverthorn	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
190	199	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	11-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	David	free person of color		aged 14, bound to Caleb F. Clark,	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
191	181	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853		North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Elizabeth	free girl of color		Summons for Sheriff of Hyde County to take Elizabeth Covel a free girl of color who was bound to Joseph Pledger, and deliever her to Wilson Credle, Esquire.	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
192	184	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Elizabeth	free girl of color		aged 12, bound to Josiah G. Jarvis	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
193	198	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	11-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Elizabeth	free girl of color		age not listed, bound to Dorcas Jarvis, House Servant	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
194	193	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Henry	free boy of color		aged 9, bound to R W Hollowell, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
195	197	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	11-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Henry	free boy of color		aged 3, bound to John T. May, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
196	191	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	James	free boy of color		aged 16, bound to Anson Credle, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
197	136	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	31-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Jesse	free person of color		aged 10, bound to Joseph Pledger, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
198	185	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Jesse	free boy of color		aged 17, bound to Wilson Credle, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
199	199	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	11-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Jno	free person of color		aged 9, bound to Caleb F. Clark,	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
200	193	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	John	free boy of color		aged 7, bound to R W Hollowell, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
201	186	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Malinda	free girl of color		aged 15, bound to John T. May, Seamstress	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	202	199 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	11-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Mary Eliz.	free person of color		aged 5, bound to Caleb F. Clark,	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	203	159 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Sally Ann	free girl of color		aged 5, bound to Benjamin O'Neal, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	204	199 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	11-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Sarah	free person of color		aged 3, bound to Caleb F. Clark,	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	205	136 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	31-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Susan	free person of color		aged 12, bound to Joseph Pledger, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	206	180 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853		North Carolina	Hyde	Covel	Susan	free girl of color		Notice for Joseph Pledgger to rescind apprenticeship of Susan Covel, free girl of color.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	207	107 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 15	1829	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Covell	Anson	boy of color		bound to Thomas R. Burrus, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	208	161 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covell	Gabrel	free boy of color		age not listed, bound to Christopher Gibbs, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	209	122 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1841	1-Dec	North Carolina	Hyde	Covell	Lion	free boy of color		bound to William G. Swindell, no age listed. Farming	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	210	158 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1849	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covell	Martin	free boy of color		aged 4, bound to Samuel C. Credle, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	211	194 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covil	Anson	free boy of color		aged 15, bound to Saml Collins, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	212	129 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Covil	James	free boy of color		bound to William O'Neal. No age listed, Farming	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	213	128 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	28-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Covil	Martha	free girl of color		aged 5, bound to Benjamin O'Neal	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	214	134 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Covil	Richard	free boy of color		aged 5, bound to Benjamin F. Credle, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	215	131 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Cox	David C.			bound with John Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	216	61 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Cox	Joseph F.			bound with John Long Tom and David Long Tom	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	217	147 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Cox	Joseph F.	farmer		bound with John and David Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
218	67	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1857	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Cox	Wm. S.			...described as a free boy of color, (age 14) bound to...Wm. S. Cox to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
219	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Cravens	Ja s	witness		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
220	36	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 22 Lease Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 601-603	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Cravens	Ja s	witness		for the sum of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence proclamation money to us...as also the rents hereafter Reserved...during the first term of ninty nine years...the yearly Rent of one pepper corn in and upon the feast of Saint Michael...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
221	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Cravens	Ja s	witness	Pamptico Sound	..sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
222	211	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Agnes			bound with Mahala and Mary Ann Braddock	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
223	191	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Anson	farmer		bound with James Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
224	134	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Benjamin F.			bound with Richard Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
225	150	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1847	25-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Emealine	free girl of color		aged 7, bound to Green Bridgman, seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
226	25	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 11 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol C pp. 307-308	1742	16-Jul	North Carolina	Norfolk	Credle	Francis	buyer	Currituck County	...in Consideration of the Sum of one hundred pounds Current money of this Province...Containing one Hundred and fifty arces and thus Bounded...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
227	163	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	John J.	farmer		bound with John Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
228	172	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	John J.			bound with John Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
229	174	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	John Junr			bound with Acquilla Eliz Hudson	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
230	137	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	1-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Samuel C.	farmer		bound with Emanuel ___?___	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
231	158	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1849	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Samuel C.	farmer		bound with Martin Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
232	211	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	T. G.			husband of Agnes Credle	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
233	212	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1865	13-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Tilson G.			bound with Jury and Richard Braddock	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
234	25	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 11 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol C pp. 307-308	1742	16-Jul	North Carolina	Norfolk	Credle	William	witness	Currituck County	...in Consideration of the Sum of one hundred pounds Current money of this Province...Containing one Hundred and fifty arces and thus Bounded...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
235	181	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853		North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	William	Esquire		Summons for Sheriff of Hyde County to take Elizabeth Covel a free girl of color who was bound to Joseph Pledger, and deliever her to Wilson Credle, Esquire.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
236	169	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	William H.	farmer		bound with Scott Mackey	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
237	188	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	William H.	farmer		bound with William H. Mc Kay	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
238	185	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Credle	Wilson	farmer		bound with Jesse Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
239	77	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1854	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Creedle	William H.			(age 18 months), bound to William H. Creedle to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
240	237	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Cummings	John			Lista Maynor of Sampson, married John Cummings of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
241	251	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 44	1910	2-Aug	North Carolina	Sampson	Cummings	Mattie B.			Their first school was begun on August 2nd, 1910, with Miss Mattie B. Cummings, a Croatan of Robeson County, as their first teacher	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
242	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Cummings	Thomas			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
243	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Cummings	William	buyer	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
244	29	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 15 Deed Abstract; Vol A, Part I, pp. 343-345	1747/8	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Davisson	J.	witness	Hyde	...in Consideration of fifty pounds Currant Money of North Carolina...Said bounds being three Hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
245	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Davisson	James	witness	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	246	41 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 27 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 538-540	1756	25-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Dawsson	J.	witness	Wasoiken Creek	...in Consideration on ten pounds proclamation Money...it Shall Amount to 40 Acres more of less of Land the Reversion...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	247	39 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	248	35 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar		...in Consideration of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclamation money...ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	249	37 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Pamptico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	250	40 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuel Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	251	41 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 27 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 538-540	1756	25-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Wasoiken Creek	...in Consideration on ten pounds proclamation Money...it Shall Amount to 40 Acres more of less of Land the Reversion...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	252	42 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 28 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 532-533	1756	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Wiekajakin Creek	...in Consideration of five pounds in hand paid...being fifty Acres of Land the Reversion and remainder of All and Singular...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	253	43 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 29 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 530-531	1756	3-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Arromuskeet Creek	...for and in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Proclamation Money...One Hundred and fifty Acres of Land Lying and being on the South side of Arromuskeet Creek	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	254	45 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	255	46 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	256	47 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Step n	Registrar	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	257	38 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Steph n	Registrar	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds....One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	258	44 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Denning	Stephen	Registrar	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	259	16 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 2 Beaufort Co. Record of Deeds 1697-1729	1717	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Drinkwater	Jno	witness		...do make over all my right; title and interest of the within mentioned tract of land...[description of land not identified in document]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	260	94 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.22	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Dudley	Thos	witness	Aramoskeet	cons. 100 pounds NC money, [no acreage mentioned]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	261	96 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p24	1740	22-Aug	North Carolina	Currituck	Dudley	Thos	witness	Hatteras Banks	cons. 100 pounds, 200 Acres...at n.s. of Cutting Sedge Marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	262	97 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p29	1740	9-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Duke	Andrew	witness	Back Creek Pamlico Sound Seader Busk Creek	cons. 100 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	263	149 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1847	24-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Dukes	Mary	free girl of color		Aged 9, bound to Robert Ensley, seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	264	38 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Duncan	David	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	265	10 The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 7	1662		North Carolina		Durant	George	buyer	Roanoke Sound	The first deed on record in North Carolina, which bears the date 1662, reads.....The document is signed with the mark of Kilcocanen or Kistotanen, the chief.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ri/ghts.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	266	133 Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Easter	John	free boy of color		aged 6, bound to Joshua B. Fortiscue, House Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	267	92 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.4	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Eden	Charles	seller	Weesockin Creek	cons 20 pounds sterling, [] Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	268	99 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p32	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Eden	Charles	seller	Mt. Pleasant	cons. 11 pounds NC money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	269	100 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p34	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Eden	Charles	seller	Indian Town old field	cons. 30 pounds, [no acreage listed]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	270	21 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 7 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol I, pp. 239-240	1739	3-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Eden	Charles	seller	Cedar Creek to the head of the Lone Creek.	...we John Squires King of Mattamoskeet Indians & Charles Eden...in Consideration of the Sum of Twelve pounds Virginia Money...by Estimation One Hundred Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	271	22 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Eden	Charles	seller	Arromoskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid...a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	272	97 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p29	1740	9-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Eden	Charles	seller	Back Creek Pamlico Sound Seader Busk Creek	cons. 100 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urrd deed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
273	98	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p30	1740	7-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Eden	Charles	seller	Back Creek Pamlico Sound	cons. 8 pounds VA money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/c_urrdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
274	176	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Elizabeth	Nancy	free girl of color		age 3, bound to Elizabeth Swindell, wife of A.B. Swindell, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB_OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
275	14	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Post Reservation Period 1761-1792) pp. 5,[book by David Stick]	1788			Hatteras	Elks	Mary	seller		According to Stick, an Indian woman named Mary Elks sold the site of the Indian town of Hatteras to a white settler named Nathan Midyett in 1788	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta4.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
276	146	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Elks	Sampson	free boy of color		aged 6, bound to William N. Brooks, Mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB_OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
277	203	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Elks	Sampson	free boy of color		aged 18, bound to Alexander B.Tunnell, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB_OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
278	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Betsie			(William J. Bledsole) His oldest son, Luther Bledsole, married Amandy Warrick, a woman of white and Indian blood. He father was William J. Warrick and her mother Betsie Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
279	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Enoch Jr.			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Enoch Emanuel Jr., also married a daughter of the above W. J. Bledsole.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
280	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Ephraim			My grandfather, Nicholas Emanuel was the son of Nicholas Emanuel, son of the first Nicholas Emanuel	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
281	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	John			(Hannah Brewington)...is well remembered by few of the oldest people of the county, namely John Emanuel, Jonathan Goodman, James Strichland, and others...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
282	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Jonah			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Jonah Emanuel, who married Luberta Bledsole, daughter of W. J. Bledsole.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
283	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Macy Lee			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Macy Lee Emanuel married Hassie J. Jones of Robeson County, a person of white and Indian descent. All of the above are descendants of the late Nicholas Emanuel and Jonathan Harding.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
284	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Michael			...my own father, Michael Emanuel. He married Pharby Harding who was the daughter of Jonathan Harding, white and Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
285	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Nancy			William J. Bledsole, one of the most prominent Indians of Sampson County, was evidently a white man with only a small degree of Indian blood. His wife was Nancy Emanuel, the youngest daughter of Michael Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
286	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Nicholas			Nicholas Emanuel, who was a soldier in the Revolutionary War, and fought side by side with the white soldiers, was my grandfather.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
287	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Nicholas			My grandfather, Nicholas Emanuel was the son of Nicholas Emanuel, son of the first Nicholas Emanuel	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
288	257	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	The Maynor Family Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Nicholas			(Enoch Manuel) He is also a descendant on mother's side of the late Nicholas Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
289	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Emanuel	Shadrack			My grandfather, Nicholas Emanuel, married Millie Hale, a pure white woman, of Scotch-Irish descent. Their oldest son was Shadrack Emanuel, who was born during the beginning of the Revolutionary War. All the other children were born soon after the war. Amont them was my father, Michael Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
290	32	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 18 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 333-335	1749	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Emary	Waltman	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of One hundred pounds Currency Money of North Carolina...One hundred fifty Acres be it more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
291	29	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 15 Deed Abstract; Vol A, Part I, pp. 343-345	1747/8	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Emery	Waterman	buyer	Hyde	...in Consideration of fifty pounds Currant Money of North Carolina...Said bounds being three Hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
292	97	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p29	1740	9-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Emery	Wateman	buyer	Back Creek Pamlico Sound Seader Busk Creek	cons. 100 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
293	45	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Emry	Stephen	buyer		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
294	217	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Historical Sketch of the Indians of Sampson and Adjoining Counties Page 13			North Carolina	Sampson	Enoe	Jack			aged 14, son of Will Enoe.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
295	217	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Historical Sketch of the Indians of Sampson and Adjoining Counties Page 13			North Carolina	Sampson	Enoe	Will	Guide		Enoe-Will, a Coree Indian, who has been raised on the coast and who was probably nearly 70 years of age when he acted as Lawson's guide, knew that the English could 'talk in a book' and as he further expressed it, 'to make paper talk', indication that he was familiar with the customs of the English.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
296	149	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1847	24-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Ensley	Robert			bound with Robert Ensley	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
297	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Everard	R.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
298	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Everard	Rich d	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
299	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Everard	Sir Rich d	Governor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
300	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	B. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
301	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	B. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
302	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	J. W.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
303	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	J. W.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
304	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	Lucy			(Jonathan Goodman)...the first wife died and he married Lucy Faircloth, who was the daughter of a white woman by the name of Mary Faircloth.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
305	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Faircloth	Mary			(Jonathan Goodman)...the first wife died and he married Lucy Faircloth, who was the daughter of a white woman by the name of Mary Faircloth.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
306	94	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.22	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Farrow	Jacob	buyer	Aramoskeet	cons. 100 pounds NC money, [no acreage mentioned]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
307	96	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p24	1740	22-Aug	North Carolina	Currituck	Farrow	Jacob	seller	Hatteras Banks	cons. 100 pounds, 200 Acres...at n.s. of Cutting Sedge Marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
308	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Farrow	Nasa	Justice		...complaint has been made to us...has been at Various times propagating and devising means for Insurrecton among the slaves of this County.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
309	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Farrow	William	Justice		...complaint has been made to us...has been at Various times propagating and devising means for Insurrecton among the slaves of this County.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
310	148	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Fisher	David	farmer		bound with Henry Hudson	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
311	118	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1840	25-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Fisher	William			bound to William Fisher,	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
312	119	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	23-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Fisher	William			bound with James Hutson, William Fisher and Garlon Hutson	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
313	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Fletcher	Stephen	Ship Master		...that Joshua Longtom a base born of Jane alias Jenny Longtom Indian born & residing in said County....begotten by a whight father now of the age of about tin years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
314	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Fletcher	Stephen	Capt.		...bound as an apprentice...to Learn the art of a seaman & mariner to...Untill he attains the age of Twenty one years Now aged ten years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
315	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Fletcher	Stephen	Captain		...begotten by a "whight" father, ...be bound with Jasper and Jane Longtom to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
316	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Forman	B.	clerk	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
317	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Forster	Francis	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
318	133	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Fortiscue	Joshua			bound with John Easter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
319	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Foster	F.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
320	1	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 34	1672		Carolina		Fox	George	Minister		George Fox visited Carolina in 1672. The Governor and his wife received the minister charitably, but a doctor of the province began a dispute.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	Apr-08
321	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Gale	C.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
322	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Gale	C.	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
323	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Gale	E.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
324	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Gale	Edm d	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
325	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Bertie	Summoned		...having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge...till he be discharge By due coarse of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
326	161	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Christopher	farmer		bound with Gabrel Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
327	62	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	David			bound with Julius Sparrow and Paine Mckey	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
328	151	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Davis F.	farmer		bound with Julius Sparrow	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
329	19	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Gibbs	Henry	buyer	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squirs King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
330	103	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Gibbs	Henry	witness	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
331	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Gibbs	Henry	buyer	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
332	102	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Gibbs	Henry	buyer	Indian Ridge	cons.100 pounds,136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
333	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Henry	buyer	Currituck County	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
334	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Henry	buyer	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Midle Creek Running So67 w' 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
335	98	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p30	1740	7-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Gibbs	Henry	witness	Back Creek Pamlico Sound	cons. 8 pounds VA money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
336	166	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Henry	farmer		bound with Jeremiah Powers	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
337	205	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Henry	Husband		husband to Sally M. Gibbs	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
338	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Gibbs	Henry Jr.	witness	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
339	170	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Hilliard			bound with Martha Long Tom, daughter of Martha Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
340	72	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Hulliard			...child of Martha Longtom, (age 10), bound to Hulliard Gibbs.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
341	115	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1837	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Nancy			bound with Mary Braddock	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
342	205	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Sally M.			bound to Elizabeth Powers	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
343	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	Washington			...a base born person of Cullor be bound as an apprentice to...to serve till he attains the age of Twenty one years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
344	49	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 35 Apprentice Ref. Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1764-1791 Part I	1765	March Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Gibbs	William			Motion of Patrick Gordon ordered that William Gibbs ...show cause why Cati Collings An Indian Woman now in his service Should not be set free.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
345	111	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1836	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Gill	Alexander	free boy of color		bound to W.W.Spencer, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
346	112	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1836	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Gill	George	free boy of color		bound to W.W.Spencer, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
347	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Essie			Photo..Essie Goodman, daughter of W. E. Goodman	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
348	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Harley	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
349	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Harley	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
350	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Jonathan	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
351	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Jonathan	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
352	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Jonathan			(Hannah Brewington)...is well remembered by few of the oldest people of the county, namely John Emanuel, Jonathan Goodman, James Strichland, and others...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
353	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Jonathan			Jonathan Goodman is the son of the above Timothy Goodman. His first wife was one Dorcas Maynor, Indian, daughter of Morris Maynor.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
354	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Lucy	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
355	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Lucy	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
356	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Myrtle	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
357	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Myrtle	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
358	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	Timothy			Timothy Goodman is the founder of this particular family in Sampson County...his mother was one Sallie Hobbs, his father unknown.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
359	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	W. E.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
360	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	W. E.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
361	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Goodman	W. E.			Photo..Essie Goodman, daughter of W. E. Goodman	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
362	49	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 35 Apprentice Ref. Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1764-1791 Part I	1765	March Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Gordon	Patrick			Motion of Patrick Gordon ordered that William Gibbs ...show cause why Cati Collings An Indian Woman now in his service Should not be set free.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
363	155	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Gordon	Peter	Fisherman		bound with Marcus Scarborough	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
364	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Hale	Millie			My grandfather, Nicholas Emanuel, married Millie Hale, a pure white woman, of Scotch-Irish descent. Their oldest son was Shadrack Emanuel, who was born during the beginning of the Revolutionary War. All the other children were born soon after the war. Amont them was my father, Michael Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
365	113	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1836	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Hall	James Riley	free boy of color		Bound to Nathaniel Voliva, no age listed, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
366	15	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 1 Beaufort Co. Wills	1723	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Hallowell	Benjamin	witness		I John Squire of the precinct of Hyde being of sound mind & perfect memory, praise be therefore given to Almighty God, & calling to mind the uncertainty	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
367	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Hammond	John			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
368	265	History of the Tuscarora		1711		North Carolina	Bath	Hancock	John	chief	Tuscarora	Chief John Hancock and his villages near the Neuse River felt continually pressured as New Bern grew. There was raiding of Tuscarora villages, kidnapping young men and women and selling them into slavery.		Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
369	213	The Tuscarora War, 1711-1715 Bath State Historic Site	p 3 of 12	1711		North Carolina	Bath	Hancock		King	Pamlico-Neuse area	The chief leader in the conspiracy appears to have been King Hancock, chief of the Tuscarora town of Catechna.	http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/sections/hs/bath/tuscarora.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
370	256	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sampson County Records Book 5, Page 222	1778	10-Oct	North Carolina	Sampson	Hardin	Solomon	seller		We find another deed from Solomon Hardin to Levi Manuel dated October 10, 1778, for 125 acres on March Branch and Miry Bottom Branch in Sampson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
371	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Hardin	Amos			Sarah, wife of Enoch Manuel was a daughter of Amos Hardin, a wheelright in Honeycutts Township, and was recognized as a Croatan Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
372	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Amos			(Hannah Brewington) another son, Hardy A. Brewington married Francis Harding, daughter of Amos Harding.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
373	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Francis			(Hannah Brewington) another son, Hardy A. Brewington married Francis Harding, daughter of Amos Harding.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
374	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Jonathan			...my own father, Michael Emanuel. He married Pharby Harding who was the daughter of Jonathan Harding, white and Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
375	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Pharby			...my own father, Michael Emanuel. He married Pharby Harding who was the daughter of Jonathan Harding, white and Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
376	225	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Sallie			Simon Brewington of Sampson, married Sallie Harding of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
377	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Harding	Sarah E.			(Wife of Enoch Manuel)...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
378	130	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Harris	Reuben D.			bound with Neoma Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
379	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Harris	Stephen	witness	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
380	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Harvey	Tho.	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
381	162	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Henderson	Jones	free boy of color		age not listed, bound to Michael McGuire, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
382	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Hobbs	Sallie			Timothy Goodman is the founder of this particular family in Sampson County...his mother was one Sallie Hobbs, his father unknown.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
383	193	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Hollowell	A W	farmer		bound with Henry abd John Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
384	190	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Hollowell	R W	farmer		bound with William Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
385	183	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Hollowell	Roger W.			boune with Alief Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
386	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Hooks	Square	indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quoth-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quost called Lawson, Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
387	270	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1724	4/15	North Carolina		Hooks		chief		Mattamuskeet Tuscarora War chiefs Squire Hooks and Mackey, their English names, wee still living in April 15 1724 and petitioned regarding the miserable condition of their people.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
388	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Horsby (or Hornsby)	Will m	witness		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
389	36	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 22 Lease Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 601-603	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Horsby (or Hornsby)	Will m	witness		for the sum of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence proclamation money to us...as also the rents hereafter Reserved...during the first term of ninty nine years...the yearly Rent of one pepper corn in and upon the feast of Saint Michael...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
390	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Horsby (or Hornsby)	Will m	witness	Pamptico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
391	5	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 6	1712		Virginia		Hoyle	Thomas	King		I had a conference with one Thomas Hoyle King of the Chowan Indians who seem very inclinable to embrace Christianity and proposes to send his son to school....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/righs.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
392	4	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5-6	1714		Virginia		Hoyter	John	Chief		...Chief John Hoyter petitioned the council in 1714 for a survey of the six-mile reservation,....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/ri ghts.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
393	268	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1717		North Carolina		Hoyter	John	king		The Kind of the Chowan Indiana in 1717 had the english name John Hoyter and he complained to the Governor and council on the condition of his people - starving - kept off their hunting grounds by settlers (Chowan County locale).	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin %20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
394	7	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 6	1720				Hoyter	John	Chief		...petitions were filed by Chief Hoyter complaining that the settlers were constantly intruding upon the lands of the Indians and that the limits of the territory had never been determined.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/ri ghts.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
395	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Hoyter	Thomas	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin %20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
396	174	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Hudson	Acquilla Eliz	free girl of color		age 15, bound to John Credle Junr, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
397	76	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1854	20-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Hudson	Burriago			(age 5), bound to Burriago Hudson to be farmers, (age 2), bound to Burriago Hudson to be farmers	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matts10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
398	148	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Hudson	Henry	free boy of color		aged 10, bound to David Fisher, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
399	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Hunt	Berry			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
400	119	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	23-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Hutson	Garlon			bound to William Fisher, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
401	118	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1840	25-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Hutson	James	free boy of color		bound to William Fisher, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
402	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Jack	Matthew	Chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscar ara.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
403	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Jackson	Lanie			(Enoch Manuel) My mother's mother was one Lanie Jackson, a white woman. Therefore as you can see, my father and mother were pure white and Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
404	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jackson	R. A.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
405	263	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jacobs Family Page 63			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Abram			...lived on Rowan Swamp and Marsh Branch in Sampson County at the time of the Revolutionary War.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
406	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Albert	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
407	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Albert	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
408	246	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 41			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Betsy			Betsy Jacobs, a daughter of Jesse Jacobs, married Robert Maynor of Robeson and their children attend the Croatan schools.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
409	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	C. O.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
410	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	C. O.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
411	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Dolphus	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
412	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Emmet	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
413	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Enoch	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
414	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Enos	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
415	263	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jacobs Family Page 63			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Enos			The Jacobs family formerly lived in Sampson County, but now principally in Wayne, Robeson, and other counties. (Enos Jacobs' daughters married several of the Brewingtons)...he is regarded as being a man of Indian and white descent, and his wife, who is the daughter of Timothy Goodman and Nancy Maynor Goodman is almost pure Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
416	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jesse	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
417	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jesse	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
418	246	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 41			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jesse			Betsy Jacobs, a daughter of Jesse Jacobs, married Robert Maynor of Robeson and their children attend the Croatan schools.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
419	263	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jacobs Family Page 63			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jesse			Abram Jacobs was a Croatan Indian, and was the grandfather of Jesse Jacobs. His son, Jno R Jacobs married a sister of H. A. Brewington. J. Arthur Brewington married Rosia Lee Jacobs, a sister of Jno. R. Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
420	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jno. R.			(Hannah Brewington) .. Another son, J. Arthur Brewington, married Polly Ann Jacobs, daughter of Jno. R. Jacobs and grandson of Jesse Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
421	263	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jacobs Family Page 63			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Jno. R.			Abram Jacobs was a Croatan Indian, and was the grandfather of Jesse Jacobs. His son, Jno R Jacobs married a sister of H. A. Brewington. J. Arthur Brewington married Rosia Lee Jacobs, a sister of Jno.R. Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
422	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Polly Ann			(Hannah Brewington) .. Another son, J. Arthur Brewington, married Polly Ann Jacobs, daughter of Jno. R. Jacobs and grandson of Jesse Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
423	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Primus			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
424	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	R. H.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
425	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	R. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
426	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	R. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
427	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	R.H.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
428	245	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Reba			Simon Brewington of Sampson, married Reba Jacobs of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
429	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Robbin	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
430	263	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jacobs Family Page 63			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Rosia Lee			Abram Jacobs was a Croatan Indian, and was the grandfather of Jesse Jacobs. His son, Jno R Jacobs married a sister of H. A. Brewington. J. Arthur Brewington married Rosia Lee Jacobs, a sister of Jno. R. Jacobs	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
431	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	T. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
432	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	T. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
433	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Jacobs	Thomas			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War: ... These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
434	198	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	11-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jarvis	Dorcas			bound with Elizabeth Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
435	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Jarvis	Foster	Justice		... complaint has been made to us...has been at Various times propagating and devising means for Insurrecton among the slaves of this County.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
436	184	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jarvis	Josiah G.			bound with Elizabeth Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
437	16	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 2 Beaufort Co. Record of Deeds 1697-1729	1717	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Jasper	Richard	buyer		...do make over all my right; title and interest of the within mentioned tract of land...[discription of land not identified in document]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
438	209	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennet	Elizabeth			wife of Thos. Jennet	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
439	209	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennet	Thos.			bound with Gray, Lewezer and Ma ___? ...	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
440	204	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	Jesse	Husband		husband of Sophia Jennett	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
441	68	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	186_	18-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	Jesse			...described as a free girl of color, (age 8)..bound to Sophia & Jesse Jennett as a house servant & seamstress...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
442	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	John	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds....One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
443	40	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	John	buyer		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuell Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
444	154	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	Joseph C.	farmer		bound with George Quidley	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
445	204	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	Sophia			bound with Gatsy Jennett	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
446	68	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	186	18-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Jennett	Sophia			...described as a free girl of color, (age 8)..bound to Sophia & Jesse Jennett as a house servant & seamstress...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
447	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Johnson	William	Chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarora.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
448	244	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Beady			Stephen Thomas of Sampson, married Beady Jones of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
449	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Bessie			Photo..Bessie Jones, daughter of Jno. R. Jones	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
450	94	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.22	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Jones	Cornelius	witness	Aramoskeet	cons. 100 pounds NC money, [no acreage mentioned]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
451	96	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p24	1740	22-Aug	North Carolina	Currituck	Jones	Cornelius	witness	Hatteras Banks	cons. 100 pounds, 200 Acres...at n.s. of Cutting Sedge Marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
452	20	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 6 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol A, Part I, pp. 190-191	1738	16-Jan	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	David	buyer	South Side of Rattle Snake Hammuck Creek	...Between John Squires King of the Arromeskeet Indians...and David Jones of the other party...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
453	101	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p35	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Jones	David	witness	Between old Arrowmuskeet and new Aromuskeete	cons. 50 pounds, 300 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
454	22	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	David	buyer	Aromosskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid....a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
455	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	David	buyer	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
456	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	H. J.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
457	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	H. J.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
458	232	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Hassie			Mary Lee Manuel of Sampson, married Hassie Jones of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
459	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Hassie J.			(Enoch Manuel) We had in our home several sons and daughters. Macy Lee Emanuel married Hassie J. Jones of Robeson County, a person of white and Indian descent. All of the above are descendents of the late Nicholas Emanuel and Jonathan Harding.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
460	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	J. R.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
461	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	J. R.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
462	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Jno. R.			Photo..Bessie Jones, daughter of Jno. R. Jones	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
463	260	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jones Family Page 59			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	John R.			John R. Jones is the son of Martha Jones, and his father was a white man.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
464	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Martha	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
465	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Martha	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
466	260	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jones Family Page 59			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Martha			Martha Jones's mother was one Polly Jones, a pure white woman, and her father was an Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
467	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Morice	buyer		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
468	21	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 7 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol I, pp. 239-240	1739	3-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Morris	buyer	Cedar Creek to the head of the Lone Creek.	...we John Squires King of Mattamoskeet Indians & Charles Eden...in Consideration of the Sum of Twelve pounds Virginia Money...by Estimation One Hundred Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
469	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Morris	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
470	260	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Jones Family Page 59			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Polly			Martha Jones's mother was one Polly Jones, a pure white woman, and her father was an Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
471	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Jones	Robert			In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarara.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
472	259	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 56			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Robert			Photo..Robert Jones, grandson of H. A. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
473	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Thomas	witness	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
474	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Thomas	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
475	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Thomas	buyer	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
476	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Thomas	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
477	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Jones	Thomas	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
478	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Jones	Thos	witness		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
479	57	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1841	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Jordan	Benjamin			bound with John Long Tom	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
480	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Jordan	John	empowered to sign		...begotten by a "whight" father, ...be bound to Captain Stephen Fletcher to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
481	178	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Keese	Nancy	free girl of color		age not listed, bound to Isaac Sawyer, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
482	10	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 7	1662		North Carolina		Kilcocanen or Kistotanen		Chief seller	Roanoke Sound	The first deed on record in North Carolina, which bears the date 1662, reads.....The document is signed with the mark of Kilcocanen or Kistotanen, the chief.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/righs.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
483	156	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	27-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Latham	James F.	farmer		bound with George Franklin Collins and Montgomery Collins	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
484	272	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1726	8/15	North Carolina		Lawson	John	surveyor		A wife and two infant daughters were killed in Bertie Precinct by George Seneca, an indian, about Aug 15 1726. Seneca suggest the Iroquois Seneca tribe in NT which John Lawson reported as raiding NC indians to take slaves as early as 1701.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
485	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Lawson		indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quoth-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quost called Lawson, Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
486	219	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 21			North Carolina	Sampson	Leary	John S.			I do not know as to whether any considerable number of trhe 'Croatans' emigrated from the State at any time in a body. Quite a number who were connected with the Croatans in Robeson County left the State at different times.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
487	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Leary	John S.			Enoch Manuel says that his ancestor, Nickey Manuel raised Matthew Leary, father of Sheridan Leary, who was killed in John brown's insurrection at Harper's Ferry. Sheridan Leary was a brother of John S. Leary, a lawyer of Charlotte, formerly of Fayetteville, N. C.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
488	219	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 22			North Carolina	Sampson	Leary	Lewis Sheridan			In 1857 my father sent my brother, Lewis Sheridan Leary to Oberlin, Ohio, While there he formed an acquaintance with John Brown and went with him to Harper's Ferry n October, 1859. He was killed on the 17th of October, 1859 while guarding what is now known as 'John Brown's Fort'.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
489	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Leary	Matthew			Enoch Manuel says that his ancestor, Nickey Manuel raised Matthew Leary, father of Sheridan Leary.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
490	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Leary	Sheridan			Enoch Manuel says that his ancestor, Nickey Manuel raised Matthew Leary, father of Sheridan Leary, who was killed in John brown's insurrection at Harper's Ferry. Sheridan Leary was a brother of John S. Leary.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
491	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Linton	John	buyer	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds....One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
492	40	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Linton	John	witness		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuel Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
493	44	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Linton	Luke	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
494	45	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Linton	Luke	witness		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
495	267	Craven Co., NC, It's Origin and Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1717		North Carolina		Lisle	Henry	patent		1717 petition of Henry Lisle Jr - relapsed land pat of Henry Lisle, Sr (year 1717). Recall that one of the Indian chief's changed his Indian names to that of Henry Lisle before 1711.\	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
496	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 49			North Carolina	Sampson	Lockamy	Cassie			(Enoch Manuel) My wife was the daughter Amos Harding and Cassie Lockamy, a white woman, of Irish descent.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
497	32	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 18 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 333-335	1749	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Lockhart	John	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of One hundred pounds Currency Money of North Carolina...One hundred fifty Acres be it more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
498	40	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Lockhart	John	witness		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuel Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
499	231	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Locklear	A. S.			Mary Manuel of Sampson, married A. S. Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
500	226	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Locklear	Ellen			Lee Brewington of Sampson, married Ellen Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
501	235	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Locklear	Mary			Frank Maynor of Sampson, married Mary Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
502	229	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Locklear	R. F.			Margaret Brewington of Sampson, married R. F. Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
503	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Long	Tom	seller	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
504	61	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	David	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 9) bound to...Joseph F. Cox to learn the trade of farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
505	147	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	David	free boy of color		aged 5, bound to Joseph F. Cox, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
506	57	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1841	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Benjamin Jordan	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
507	59	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 7) bound to...William R. Palmer to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
508	61	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 4) bound to...Joseph F. Cox to learn the trade of farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
509	141	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free boy of color		aged 7, bound to Will R. Palmer, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
510	147	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	23-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free boy of color		aged 4, bound to Joseph F. Cox, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
511	165	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John	free person of color		Notice for William R. Palmer to recind three colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
512	71	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	John Laban	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 10) bound to...E. S. Roper to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
513	165	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	Martha	free person of color		Notice for William R. Palmer to recind three colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
514	170	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	Martha	free girl of color		aged 10, daughter of Martha Long Tom, bound to Hilliard Gibbs	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
515	170	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	Martha	mother		mother of Martha Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
516	60	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	Martha Ann	free girl of color		...described as a free girl of color, (age 9) bound to...William R. & Cornelia Palmer to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
517	140	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Long Tom	Martha Ann	free girl of color		aged 9, bound to Will R. Palmer & wife Cornelia, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
518	58	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1842	10-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Long tom	Nancy			...to appear before the court...citation of Nancy Long tom to show just cause why...have his bond rescinded t be released from bond.	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
519	64	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Bannister	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, bound to...Thomas Balance	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
520	117	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 20	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Bannister	free boy of color		bound to Thomas Balance, no age listed	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
521	55	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Bengamin	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Thomas Ballance	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
522	117	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 20	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Benjamin	free boy of color		bound to Thomas Balance, no age listed	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
523	56	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1841	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Frederick	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Will R. Palmer	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
524	120	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Frederick	free boy of color		bound to William R. Palmer, aged 6	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
525	55	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jack	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Thomas Ballance	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
526	117	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 20	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jack	free boy of color		bound to Thomas Balance, no age listed		Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
527	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jane	Indian, mother		...begotten by a "whight" father, ...be bound to Captain Stephen Fletcher to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
528	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jane (Jenny)	Indian		...that Joshua Longtom a base born of Jane alias Jenny Longtom Indian born & residing in said County....begotten by a whight father now of the age of about tin years...	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
529	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jasper	base born		...begotten by a "whight" father, ...be bound to Captain Stephen Fletcher to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
530	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jean	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta9.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
531	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	John	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta9.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
532	65	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1856	12-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	John	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 16) bound to...Benjamin R. Roper to learn the trade of farmer.	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
533	67	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1857	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	John	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 14) bound to...Wm. S. Cox to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
534	80	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p.188	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Longtom	John	Male		15, black, farmer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
535	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jordan	base born		...base born in the Same neighborhood & unprovided with masters...the first named about 13 or 14, the last named about the age of nine or ten-blacke father he does not consent to take but prays ...with masters.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
536	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jordan	base born		...bound as an apprentice...to Learn the art and masteryof a _____ & marinor to...Untill he attains the age of Twenty one years Now aged Nine years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
537	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jordan	base born		9 years old, ...of a black father...be bound to Captain Little John Pugh to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
538	121	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Jordan	free boy of color		bound to Benjamin Ballance, no age listed, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
539	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Joshua	base born		...that Joshua Longtom a base born of Jane alias Jenny Longtom Indian born & residing in said County....begotten by a whight father now of the age of about tin years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
540	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Joshua	base born		...bound as an apprentice...to Learn the art of a seaman & mariner to...Untill he attains the age of Twenty one years Now aged ten years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
541	72	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Martha	free girl of color		...child of Martha Longtom, (age 10), bound to Hulliard Gibbs.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
542	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Martha (Marthey)	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
543	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Mary	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
544	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Longtom	Mary	Female		aged 10, Mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
545	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Mary Polly	Indian		...base born in the Same neighborhood & unprovided with masters...the first named about 13 or 14, the last named about the age of nine or ten-blacke father he does not consent to take but prays ...with masters.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
546	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Mary Polly	Indian, mother		9 years old, ...of a black father...be bound to Captain Little John Pugh to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
547	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Price	base born		...base born in the Same neighborhood & unprovided with masters...the first named about 13 or 14, the last named about the age of nine or ten-blacke father he does not consent to take but prays ...with masters.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
548	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	Price	base born		...in the same neighborhood and unprovided with a master..aged 13 or 14 ...son of Polly Longtom and a black father...	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
549	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Longtom	Price	Male		73, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
550	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Longtom	Tom	Male		aged 27, Mullato, Laborer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
551	55	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	William	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Thomas Ballance	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
552	117	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 20	1839	27-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Longtom	William	free boy of color		bound to Thomas Balance, no age listed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
553	11	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Historical Background, pp. 6	1704		North Carolina	Albemarle	Louther		King		The incident took place in 1704, and involved a raid by the Indians on the settler's house. Powell, the settler, confronted King Louther and told him that he was going to make a report of the incident to a local authority.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta3.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
554	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Lovick	I.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
555	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Lovick	I.	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
556	238	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Lowery	Montgomery			Dempsey Maynor of Sampson, married Montgomery Lowery of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
557	234	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Lowery	Susan			Willie Maynor of Sampson, married Susan Lowery of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
558	218	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 18	1732		North Carolina	Sampson	Lowrie	James		Lowrie Swamp	The first grant of land to any of the tribe in which there is written evidence, was made by King George II, in 1732, to Henry Berry and James Lowrie, two leading men of the tribe, and was located on Lowrie Swamp, east of the Lumbee River in the present county of Robeson.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
559	99	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p32	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	T.	witness	Mt. Pleasant	cons. 11 pounds NC money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
560	21	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 7 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol I, pp. 239-240	1739	3-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Lowther	T.	witness	Cedar Creek to the head of the Lone Creek.	..we John Squires King of Mattamoskeet Indians & Charles Eden...in Consideration of the Sum of Twelve pounds Virginia Money...by Estimation One Hundred Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
561	95	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.23	1740	26-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	T.	witness	Marmoskeet, Hogg Island, English Mount Pleasant	con. 10 pounds sterling of Great Britain, 500 acres of swamp and marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
562	92	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.4	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	Thos	witness	Weesockin Creek	cons 20 pounds sterling, [] Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
563	98	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p30	1740	7-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	Thos	witness	Back Creek Pamlico Sound	cons. 8 pounds VA money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
564	100	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p34	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	Thos.	buyer	Indian Town old field	cons. 30 pounds, [no acreage listed]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
565	97	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p29	1740	9-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Lowther	Thos.	witness	Back Creek Pamlico Sound Seader Busk Creek	cons. 100 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
566	101	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p35	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Lund	Nickles	witness	Between old Arromuskeet and new Aromuskeete	cons. 50 pounds, 300 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
567	22	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Lund	Niclas	witness	Arormoskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid...a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
568	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Lysle	Henry	indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quot-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quot called Lawson, Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
569	31	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 17 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 312-314	1748	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Macke	John	(seal)	Wissocken Creek	in consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by estimaton fifty Acres more or less...on the South side of Wissocken Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
570	31	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 17 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 312-314	1748	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackea	John	seller	Wissocken Creek	in consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by estimaton fifty Acres more or less...on the South side of Wissocken Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
571	30	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 16 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 321-322	1748/9	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackea	John	seller	Wissocking	...in Consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by Estimation one hundred Acres More or less...lying in Wissocking	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
572	30	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 16 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 321-322	1748/9	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackea	Joseph Russell	buyer	Wissocking	...in Consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by Estimation one hundred Acres More or less...lying in Wissocking	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
573	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	A.	Female		20, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
574	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ann	Female		aged 32 Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
575	84	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 310	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ann	Female		18	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
576	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Ann			14, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
577	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ann A.	Female		aged 6, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
578	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Ann E.			21, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
579	75	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1853	22-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Ann Eliz	free girl of color		(age 8), bound to Wm. Watson Spencer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
580	182	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853	22-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Ann Eliza	free girl of color		age 8, bound to William Watson Spencer, House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
581	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Anson	Male		aged 10, Mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
582	57	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Anson	Male		20, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
583	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	B.	Female		5, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
584	90	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 63 Fairfield Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	B. (Benjamin)			40, male, mulatto, laborer. Illiterate, (head of Household)	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
585	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Benj.	Male		35, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
586	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	C.J.	Male		3, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
587	68	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	186_	18-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Catsey	orphan		...described as a free girl of color, (age 8)..bound to Sophia & Jesse Jennett as a house servant & seamstress...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
588	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Chadocks (possibly Shadrach)	base born		...a base born person of Cullor be bound as an apprentice to...to serve till he attains the age of Twenty one years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
589	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	David	Male		Aged 5, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
590	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Elizabeth	Female		aged 7, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
591	74	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1852	20-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Elizabeth	free girl of color		(age 4), bound to Thomas P.Pugh to be a housekeeper.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
592	88	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 59 Fairfield Dist.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Elizabeth			19, female, mulatto, Keeping house, P.C., cannot write	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
593	204	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Gatsy	free girl of color		aged 8, bound to Sophia Jennett, wife of Jesse Jennett, House Servant and Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nhyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
594	84	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 310	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Geog.	Male		37	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
595	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	George	Male		aged 18, Mullato, Laborer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
596	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	H. (Henry)			55, male, Black, farmer, illiterate (Head of Household)	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
597	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Henry			4, male, Black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
598	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	James	Male		aged 37, Mullato, Farmer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
599	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Jane	Female		1, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
600	82	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p.308	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Jas.	Male		50, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
601	82	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p.308	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Jas.	Male		15, black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
602	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Jas.	Male		7, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
603	19	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Mackey	John	seller	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squires King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
604	103	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Mackey	John	advisor	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
605	102	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Mackey	John	advisor	Indian Ridge	cons.100 pounds,136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
606	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John		Arromoskeet Creek	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
607	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I.pp. 213- 216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	witness	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
608	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	seller		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
609	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	witness	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
610	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
611	40	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	seller		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuells line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
612	200	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	10-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	orphan boy		Summons for Benjamin R. Roper to show why the indenture binding to him John Mackey, orphan boy of color, should not be rescinded	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
613	88	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 59 Fairfield Dist.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	John			head of household, 22, male, mulatto, farmer, literate, born in N.C.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
614	88	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 59 Fairfield Dist.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	John			8 months, male, mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
615	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	John J.	Male		aged 7, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
616	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Julia			8, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
617	80	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 186	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ketz	Female		13, black, servant	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
618	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Kisiah			38, female, Black, Housekeeper, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
619	90	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 63 Fairfield Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Livina			16, female, Black, at home, literate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
620	83	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 311	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	M.	Male		12, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
621	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	M.J.	Female		23, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
622	53	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 39 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Unlawful Negro Marriages	1843	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Marina	free woman of Colour		...did unlawfully intermarry with a certain male slave named Riley, the property of R.U.S. Moore...did unlawfully cohabit and live together as man and wife...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
623	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Marth			10, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
624	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Mary	Female		Aged 22, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
625	69	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1866	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Mary	orphan		(age 10), bound to Nancy Tilloone as a seamstress..	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
626	90	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 63 Fairfield Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Mary J.			30, female, Black, housekeeper, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
627	90	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 63 Fairfield Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Mihala			10, female, mulatto, at home, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
628	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Nancy	Female		aged 6/12, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
629	73	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Nancy Elizabeth	free girl of color		(age 3), bound to A.B. Swindell to be a seamstress.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
630	84	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 310	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	One	Female		30	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
631	110	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1835	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Price	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to Major Clayton		Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
632	54	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1836	29-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Price	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Major Clayton	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
633	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Priscilla	Female		aged 30, Mullato, Laborer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
634	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ritty	Female		aged 3, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
635	82	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p.308	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	S.	Female		45, black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
636	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Sabring	Female		aged 8, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
637	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Salley	Female		2, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
638	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Samuel	Male		aged 30, Mullato, Laborer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
639	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Sarah			7, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
640	76	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1854	20-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Scot	free boy of color		(age 5), bound to Burriago Hudson to be farmers	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
641	169	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Scott	free boy of color		aged 3, bound to William H. Credle, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
642	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Selby	Male		aged 49, Mullato, Farmer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
643	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Seth	Male		14, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
644	56	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1841	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Shadrach	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, was bound to...Will R. Palmer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
645	165	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Shadrach	free person of color		Notice for William R. Palmer to recind three colored apprentices.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
646	70	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Shadrach	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 18) bound to...Nathaniel Bickwith	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
647	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Simpson	base born		...a base born person of Cullor be bound as an apprentice to...to serve till he attains the age of Twenty one years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
648	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Spencer	Male		aged 24, Mullato, Laborer	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
649	83	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 311	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Spencer	Male		44, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
650	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Susan A.	Female		aged11, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
651	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Vashti	Female		aged 11, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
652	89	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 60	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	Mackey	Vicy An			13, female, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
653	86	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 222	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	W.	Male		7, free black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
654	79	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Currituck Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	William	Male		aged 1/12, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
655	76	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1854	20-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Wm. H.	free boy of color		(age 2), bound to Burriago Hudson to be farmers	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
656	77	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1854	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	Wm. H.	free boy of color		(age 18 months), bound to William H. Creedle to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
657	12	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Reservation Period pp. 1, [Johnson 1972, 212	1724		North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey		King		King Squires and King Mackey of Mattamuskeet requested that their lands be surveyed and conveyed as a formal grant to the group in 1724	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta4.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
658	270	Craven Co., NC, It's Original Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1724	4/15	North Carolina		Mackey		chief		Mattamuskeet Tuscarora War chiefs Squire Hooks and Mackey, their English names, were still living in April 15 1724 and petitioned regarding the miserable condition of their people.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
659	78	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 42 1850 Census North Carolina Mattamuskeet Dist.	1850		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey		Male		Aged 5, Mullato	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
660	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Mackie	John	advisor	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curredeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
661	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Mackey	John	seller	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
662	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Ann	Female		10, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
663	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Arnold	Male		14, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
664	81	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Swan Quarter	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Cason	Male		45, free mulatto, farm labor, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
665	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Henry	Male		34, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
666	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Mackey	Israel	Male		11, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
667	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Kizca	Female		30, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
668	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Laura	Female		8, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
669	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Martha	Female		2, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
670	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Mary	Female		9, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
671	81	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 214 Swan Quarter	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Patsy	Female		1, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
672	81	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 214 Swan Quarter	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Priscilla	Female		34, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
673	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Sabring	Female		16, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
674	120	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Macky	Shadrach	free boy of color		bound to William R. Palmer, aged 5, Mechanic	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
675	85	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 43 1860 Census North Carolina Vol. XXI p. 215 Fairfield	1860		North Carolina	Hertford and Hyde	Macky	Vicy	Female		3, free mulatto	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
676	30	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 16 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 321-322	1748/9	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Makey	John	(Seal)	Wissocking	...in Consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by Estimation one hundred Acres More or less...lying in Wissocking	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
677	249	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	New Bethel Indian School Page 42			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Alvin			Prior to 1835 these people claim to have attended the schools of the whites. In 1859 they built a school for themselves, which was taught by Alvin Manuel, a Croatan.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
678	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 54			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Bashaby			(Hannah Brewington)...Raiford Brewington was their son and married Bashaby Manuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
679	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
680	252	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 45			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch			Enoch Manuel taught in this school for several years, and now the principal is L. V. Manuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
681	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch			Enoch Manuel is the author of 'Sketch of the Emanuel Family' He changed his name to Manuel. The following sketch is basically the same as 'Sketch of the Emanuel Family'	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
682	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
683	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch Jr.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
684	250	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 44	1910	18-Jul	North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Enoch Sr.			On July 18, 1910, the Croatan Indians in Dismal Township, residing near South River, organized "The Shiloh Indian School Clan", with Enoch Manuel Sr., chairman, J. H. Manuel, general manager, and W. J. Bedsole, treasurer. The purpose of this clan was to look after the school of their children, and to raise funds for that purpose.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
685	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Ephraim			Enoch Manuel and wife live in Dismal Township, Sampson County. He is now 70 years old. His father was Michael Manuel and lived on South River and died in 1858. Michael's father was Nicholas Manuel, a soldier in the Revolutionary War. His father was Ephraim Manuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
686	255	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sampson County Records Book 5, Page 222			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Ephraim	renter		...in the reign of George III, Benjamin Williams conveyed to Ephraim Manuel, 400 acres	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
687	250	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 44	1910	18-Jul	North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	J. H.			On July 18, 1910, the Croatan Indians in Dismal Township, residing near South River, organized "The Shiloh Indian School Clan", with Enoch Manuel Sr., chairman, J. H. Manuel, general manager, and W. J. Bedsole, treasurer. The purpose of this clan was to look after the school of their children, and to raise funds for that purpose.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
688	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Jonah	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
689	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Jonah	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
690	252	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Shiloh Indian School Page 45			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	L. V.			Enoch Manuel taught in this school for several years, and now the principal is L. V. Manuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
691	256	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sampson County Records Book 5, Page 222	1778	10-Oct	North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Levi	buyer		We find another deed from Solomon Hardin to Levi Manuel dated October 10, 1778, for 125 acres on March Branch and Miry Bottom Branch in Sampson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
692	213	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Mary			Mary Manuel of Sampson, married A. S. Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
693	232	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Mary Lee			Mary Lee Manuel of Sampson, married Hassie Jones of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
694	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Michael			Enoch Manuel and wife live in Dismal Township, Sampson County, He is now 70 years old. His father was Michael Manuel and lived on South River and died in 1858. Michael's father was Nicholas Manuel, a soldier in the Revolutionary War.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
695	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 48			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	Nickey			The father of Ephraim Manuel was Nickey Manuel and came from Roanoke River and claimed to be half white and half Indian.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
696	230	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Manuel	V. F.			Martha Brewington of Sampson, married V. F. Manuel of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
697	126	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Martin	John L.			bound with William Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
698	138	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	1-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Martin	John L.	farmer		bound with John Riley Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
699	171	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Martin	John L.			bound with Sally Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
700	43	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 29 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol. A, Part II, pp. 530-531	1756	3-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Mason	Benjamin	witness	Arromuskeet Creek	...for and in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Proclamation Money...One Hundred and fifty Acres of Land Lying and being on the South side of Arromuskeet Creek	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
701	175	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mason	Zachariah			bound with Ellen Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
702	186	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	30-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	May	John T.			bound with Malinda Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
703	197	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	11-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	May	John T.	farmer		bound with Henry Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
704	201	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	10-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	May	John T.	farmer		bound with Alonzo Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
705	236	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Arthur			Arthur Maynor of Sampson, married Penny Oxendine of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
706	238	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Dempsey			Dempsey Maynor of Sampson, married Montgomery Lowery of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
707	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Dorcas			Jonathan Goodman is the son of the above Timothy Goodman. His first wife was one Dorcas Maynor, Indian, daughter of Morris Maynor.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
708	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Enoch Jr.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	709	235	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Frank		Frank Maynor of Sampson, married Mary Locklear of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	710	233	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	James		James Maynor of Sampson, married Flora Sampson of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	711	237	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Lista		Lista Maynor of Sampson, married John Cummings of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	712	243	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Luther		Luther Maynor of Sampson, married Novella Wilkins of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	713	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Morris		Jonathan Goodman is the son of the above Timothy Goodman. His first wife was one Dorcas Maynor, Indian, daughter of Morris Maynor.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	714	261	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Goodman Family Page 61			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Nancy		(Timothy Goodman) ...he married Nancy Maynor, a woman who was an excellent specimen of the Cherokee Indian race.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	715	246	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 41			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Robert		Betsy Jacobs, a daughter of Jesse Jacobs, married Robert Maynor of Robeson and their children attend the Croatan schools.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	716	257	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	The Maynor Family Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Stephen		...is a descendant of Stephen Maynor, who was a soldier of the Revolutionary War. The Maynors are said to be descendants of Manteo, the friendly Indian chief of historical times.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	717	239	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Wiley		Wiley Maynor of Sampson, married Susan Strickland of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
718	257	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	The Maynor Family Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	William A.			...is a descendant of Stephen Maynor, who was a soldier of the Revolutionary War. The Maynors are said to be descendants of Manteo, the friendly Indian chief of historical times.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
719	234	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Maynor	Willie			Willie Maynor of Sampson, married Susan Lowery of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
720	196	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Mc Kay	Mary Elizabeth	free girl of color		aged 16, bound to Martha A. Swindell, daughter of A. B. Swindell, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
721	188	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Mc Kay	William H.	free boy of color		aged 18, bound to William H. Credle, Farming	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
722	123	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22			North Carolina	Hyde	Mc Key	Frederick			Subpoena for William R. Palmer to show why the indenture binding Frederick McKey to him should not be rescinded for Kan Term 1842.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
723	114	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1836	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mc Key	Peledge	free boy of color		bound to Benjamin D. Pugh, no age listed.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
724	162	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	27-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	McGuire	Michael	farmer		bound with Jones Henderson	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
725	27	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 13 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 216-218	1746	20-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	McIntosh	James	witness	Wiasaken Creek	...of one hundred pounds of current money of the Province...and being on the So west side of Wiasaken Creek containing by Estimation fifty acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
726	66	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1856	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	McKay	Janey Elizabeth	free girl of color		...described as a free girl of color, (age 6) bound to...Martha A. Swindell to be a seamstress.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
727	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey	Campbell	Head of Household		55, male, Black, farmer, born in N.C., Illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
728	58	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1842	10-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	McKey	Frederick	orphan		...to appear before the court...citation of Nancy Long tom to show just cause why...have his bond rescinded t be released from bond.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
729	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey	Harriet			52, female, Black, house keeper, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
730	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey	Hilyard			11, male, Black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
731	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	McKey	John	seller	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Midle Creek Running So67 w 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
732	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey	John			15, male, Black, at home	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
733	62	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	McKey	Paine	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 7) bound to...David Gibbs to learn the trade of farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
734	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mckey	Patience	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
735	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey	Patsey			30, female, Black, at home, illiterate	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
736	63	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1836	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	McKey	Peledge	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, bound to...Benjamin Pugh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
737	87	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 44 1870 Census North Carolina Vol. XXV p. 31 Currituck Twp.	1870		North Carolina	Hyde-Iredell	McKey				1, male, Black	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta11.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
738	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	McLean	G. W.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
739	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mearns	Will m	witness		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
740	36	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 22 Lease Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 601-603	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mearns	Will m	witness		for the sum of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence proclamation money to us...as also the rents hereafter Reserved...during the first term of ninty nine years...the yearly Rent of one pepper corn in and upon the feast of Saint Michael...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
741	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Mearns	Will m	witness	Pamplico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
742	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Medine	Winnie			William's mother was Winnie Medine, who married Jim Simmons in Fayetteville, and she made an affidavit in 1902, in order that her son William could vote under the grandfather clause.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
743	46	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Midgett	Samuel	buyer	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
744	144	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Midyett	Benjamin S.	farmer		bound with John Smith	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
745	14	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Post Reservation Period 1761-1792 pp. 5,[book by David Stick]	1788			Hatteras	Midyett	Nathan	buyer		According to Stick, an Indian woman named Mary Elks sold the site of the Indian town of Hatteras to a white settler named Nathan Midyett in 1788	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta4.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
746	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Miller	Isaac	chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarora.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
747	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Miller	S.	Sol.		...preach and promulgate seditious principles, encouraging our Slave population to perpetrate act of insubordinaton and insurrection to the prejudice of those owning slaves...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
748	179	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Moore	B.M.G.	Blacksmith		bound with Jasper Braddock	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
749	105	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1794	6-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Moore	James	free boy of color		age 3, apprentice to Ship Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
750	189	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Moore	R M G			bound with William Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
751	53	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 39 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Unlawful Negro Marriages	1843	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Moore	R.U.S.	owner		...did unlawfully intermarry with a certain male slave named Riley, the property of R.U.S. Moore...did unlawfully cohabit and live together as man and wife...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
752	157	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1849	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Morris	Edward	free boy of color		aged 8, bound to John S. Brooks, Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
753	173	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Morris	Henderson	free boy of color		age 9, bound to Albert Cartwright, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
754	177	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Morris	Henderson	free boy of color		age 9, bound to Erasmus H. Saunderson, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
755	157	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1849	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Morris	Joseph	free boy of color		aged 3, bound to John S. Brooks, Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
756	157	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1849	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Morris	Richard	free boy of color		aged 6, bound to John S. Brooks, Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
757	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Moseley	E.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
758	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Mosely	E.	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
759	9	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 6	Pre 1700		Virginia	Pasquotank	Okisco		King		Their towns mentioned by the explorers were Weapomeiok, Pasquenoke or Women's Town, Chepanoc, Mascoming, and Metachkwem, all ruled by Okisco.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
760	128	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	28-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	O'Neal	Benjamin			bound with Martha Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
761	152	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	O'Neal	Benjamin	farmer		bound with Anson Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
762	159	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	O'Neal	Benjamin			bound with Sally Ann Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
763	116	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1838	28-May	North Carolina	Hyde	O'Neal	Urias			bound with George N. ___? ___	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
764	129	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	O'Neal	William			bound with James Covil	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
765	207	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1861	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Owens	B. S.			bound with Francis Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
766	207	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1861	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Owens	India			bound with Francis Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
767	236	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Oxendine	Penny			Arthur Maynor of Sampson, married Penny Oxendine of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
768	2	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5	1650	27-Aug	Virginia	Fort Henry	Oyeocker		guide		A Virginia exploring party set out to reach the Tuscarora settlements. On the way they secured a Nottoway Indian guide named Oyeocker.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
769	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Pagett	John	indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quoth-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quist called Lawson, Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
770	140	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	Cornelia	wife		bound with Martha Ann Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
771	56	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1841	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	Will R.			bound with Shadrack Macky and Frederick Longtom.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
772	140	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	Will R.	farmer		bound with Martha Ann Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
773	141	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	Will R.	farmer		bound with John Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
774	120	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 21	1841	28-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R.			bound with Shadrack Macky and Frederick Longtom.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
775	58	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1842	10-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R.			...to appear before the court...citation of Nancy Long tom to show just cause why...have his bond rescinded t be released from bond.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
776	59	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R.			bound with John Long Tom	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
777	165	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R.			Notice for William R. Palmer to recind three colored apprentices, Shadrach Mackey, John Long Tom and Martha Long Tom	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
778	123	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22			North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R.			Subpoena for William R. Palmer to show why the indenture binding Frederick McKey to him should not be rescinded for Kan Term 1842.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
779	60	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1847	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Palmer	William R. & Cornelia			bound with Martha Ann Long Tom	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
780	93	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.18	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Parker	William	witness	Mount Pleasant Hogg Island Bay	cons. 20 pounds cmNC, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
781	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246- 247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Parsons	Amos	witness		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
782	2	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5	1650	27-Aug	Virginia	Fort Henry	Pennant	Elias			A Virginia exploring party set out to reach the Tuscarora settlements. On the way they secured a Nottoway Indian guide named Oyeocker.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
783	99	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p32	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Persons	Joseph	buyer	Mt. Pleasant	cons. 11 pounds NC money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
784	136	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	31-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Pledger	Joseph	farmer		bound with Eliza Sawyer, Susan Covell, Jesse Covell, Betsy Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
785	164	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 39	1850		North Carolina	Hyde	Pledger	Joseph			Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind four colored apprentices, Belinda, Jesse, Betsey and Susan Coval	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
786	180	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853		North Carolina	Hyde	Pledger	Joseph			Notice for Joseph Pledger to rescind apprenticeship of Susan Covell, free girl of color.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
787	181	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853		North Carolina	Hyde	Pledger	Joseph			Summons for Sheriff of Hyde County to take Elizabeth Covell a free girl of color who was bound to Joseph Pledger, and deliever her to Wilson Credle, Esquire.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
788	139	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1846	3-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Pledger	Joseph	farmer		bound with Malinda ___ ? ___	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
789	205	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	12-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Powers	Elizabeth	free girl of color		aged 14, bound to Sally M. Gibbs, wife of Henry Gibbs, Spinster	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
790	167	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Powers	Harriet E.	free girl of color		aged 4, bound to Susan E. Burgess, wife of Francis M Burgess, Seamstress	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
791	166	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Powers	Jeremiah	free boy of color		aged 14 , bound to Henry Gibbs, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
792	167	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Powers	Sarah Ann	free girl of color		aged 5, bound to Susan E. Burgess, wife of Francis M Burgess, Seamstress	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
793	153	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Powers	William John	free boy of color		aged 5, bound to William B. Tooley, Farmer	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND2.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
794	91	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Poyner	James	witness	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c
urrdeed.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c urrdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
795	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Printup	Jonathan	Chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscar
ra.htm">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscar ra.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
796	63	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1836	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Benjamin			...described as a free boy of color, bound to...Benjamin Pugh	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
797	114	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1836	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Benjamin D.			bound with Peledge Mc Key	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
798	210	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	14-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Daniel S.			bound with Edward Collins	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND3.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
799	109	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1835	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Joseph T			bound with Smith Pugh	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
800	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Little John	ship master		...base born in the Same neighborhood & unprovided with masters...the first named about 13 or 14, the last named about the age of nine or ten-blacke father he does not consent to take but prays ...with masters.	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
801	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Little John	Capt.		...bound as an apprentice...to Learn the art and masteryof a _____ & marinor to...Untill he attains the age of Twenty one years Now aged Nine years...	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
802	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Little John	Captain		9 years old, ...of a black father...be bound Jordan and Mary Polly Longtom to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
803	109	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1835	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Smith	free boy of color		bound to Joseph T. Pugh, no age listed	<a href="http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB
OND1.HTM">http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
804	74	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1852	20-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Pugh	Thomas P.			(age 4), bound to Thomas P.Pugh to be a housekeeper.	<a href="http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/
matta10.htm">http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/ matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
805	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Pugh	Thos.			In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarra.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
806	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Original Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Pushing	Jeremiah	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioners regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
807	154	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Quidley	George	free boy of color		aged 15, bound to Joseph C. Jennett, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
808	6	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 6	1712		Virginia		Rainsford	Giles	Missionary		I had a conference with one Thomas Hoyle King of the Chowan Indians who seem very inclinable to embrace Christianity and proposes to send his son to school....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/rights.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
809	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Original Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Reading	John	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
810	29	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 15 Deed Abstract; Vol A, Part I, pp. 343-345	1747/8	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Ree	John	witness	Hyde	...in Consideration of fifty pounds Currant Money of North Carolina...Said bounds being three Hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
811	183	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1853	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	Aleif	free girl of color		Aged 9, bound to Roger W. Hollowell, Seamstress	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
812	175	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	Ellen	free girl of color		age not listed, bound to Zachariah Mason	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
813	142	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	John	free boy of color		aged 8. bound to William J. Smith, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
814	208	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	9-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	Nancy	free girl of color		aged 4, bound to Julia Ann Williams, (Indenture signed by D. K. Williams, Seamstress and House Servant	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
815	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Reed	W.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
816	190	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	William	free boy of color		aged 14 mos., bound to R W Hollowell, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
817	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Reed	Wm	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
818	189	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Reed	William	free boy of color		no age listed, bound to R M G Moore	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
819	131	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1843	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Reid	John	free boy of color		aged 6, bound to David C. Cox, farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
820	220	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Their Political and Educational History Page 27			North Carolina	Sampson	Revells	Michael			It appears from the North Carolina State records that the following Indians received a pension from the government for services in the Revolutionary War:...These pensions were granted under the Federal Statutes of 1818 and 1832.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
821	219	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 21			North Carolina	Sampson	Revels	Hiram R.	Senator		Quite a number who were connected with the Croatans in Robeson County left the State at different times. Senator Hiram R. Revels, his brother, Willie B. & Absalom, and two sisters, some of the Oxendies, Leary's and Dials, I do not know the exact number.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
822	219	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Tracing Their Wanderings and Final Location Page 21			North Carolina	Sampson	Revels	Willie B.			Quite a number who were connected with the Croatans in Robeson County left the State at different times. Senator Hiram R. Revels, his brother, Willie B. & Absalom, and two sisters, some of the Oxendies, Leary's and Dials, I do not know the exact number.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
823	53	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 39 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Unlawful Negro Marriages	1843	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Riley		slave		...did unlawfully intermarry with a certain male slave named Riley, the property of R.U.S. Moore...did unlawfully cohabit and live together as man and wife...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
824	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Origin and Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Robins	John	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
825	224	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Dismas Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Robinson	Gus	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
826	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Robinson	Gus	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
827	65	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1856	12-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Roper	Benjamin R.			...described as a free boy of color, (age 16) bound to...Benjamin R. Roper to learn the trade of farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
828	200	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1857	10-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Roper	Benjamin R.			Summons for Benjamin R. Roper to show why the indenture binding to him John Mackey, orphan boy of color, should not be rescinded	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchvde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
829	71	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1851	26-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Roper	E.S.			...described as a free boy of color, (age 10) bound to...E. S. Roper to be a farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
830	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Rusel	Joseph	seller		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
831	41	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 27 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 538-540	1756	25-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Russell	Joseph	seller	Wasoiken Creek	...in Consideration on ten pounds proclamation Money...it Shall Amount to 40 Acres more of less of Land the Reversion...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
832	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Russell	Josses	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
833	233	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Sampson	Flora			James Maynor of Sampson, married Flora Sampson of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
834	168	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 40	1851	26-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Saunderson	E.H.			bound with John Collins, Eliz Collins, Mosella Collins, and Martha Collins	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
835	177	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Saunderson	Erasmus H.			bound with Henderson Morris	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
836	136	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 36	1846	31-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Sawyer	Eliza	free person of color		aged 2, bound to Joseph Pledger, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
837	178	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Sawyer	Isaac			bound with Nancy Keese	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
838	155	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Scarborough	Marcus	free boy of color		aged 9, bound to Peter Gordon, Fisherman	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
839	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Seirmont	R.	Registrar	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
840	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Hutchens	buyer	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
841	202	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 42	1858	8-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Jeremiah R.	farmer		bound with William Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
842	19	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Selby	John	witness	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squires King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
843	20	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 6 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol A, Part I, pp. 190-191	1738	16-Jan	North Carolina	Hyde	selby	S.	witness	South Side of Rattle Snake Hammuck Creek	...Between John Squires King of the Arromeskeet Indians...and David Jones of the other party...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
844	31	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 17 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 312-314	1748	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Sam el	witness	Wissocken Creek	in consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by estimaton fifty Acres more or less...on the South side of Wissocken Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
845	31	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 17 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 312-314	1748	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Sam le	buyer	Wissocken Creek	in consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by estimaton fifty Acres more or less...on the South side of Wissocken Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
846	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Samuel Jr.	witness	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
847	27	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 13 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 216-218	1746	20-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Samuel Junr	witness	Wiasaken Creek	...of one hundred pounds of current money of the Province...and being on the So west side of Wiasaken Creek containing by Estimation fifty acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
848	27	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 13 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 216-218	1746	20-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Samuel Senr	buyer	Wiasaken Creek	...of one hundred pounds of current money of the Province...and being on the So west side of Wiasaken Creek containing by Estimation fifty acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
849	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Samuel Sr.	witness	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
850	41	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 27 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 538-540	1756	25-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	Samuell Jun r	witness	Wasoiken Creek	...in Consideration on ten pounds proclamation Money...it Shall Amount to 40 Acres more of less of Land the Reversion...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
851	31	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 17 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 312-314	1748	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	William	witness	Wissocken Creek	in consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by estimaton fifty Acres more or less...on the South side of Wissocken Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
852	42	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 28 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 532-533	1756	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	William	witness	Wiekajakin Creek	...in Consideration of five pounds in hand paid...being fifty Acres of Land the Reversion and remainder of All and Singular...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
853	43	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 29 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 530-531	1756	3-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Selby	William	buyer	Arromuskeet Creek	...for and in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Proclamation Money..One Hundred and fifty Acres of Land Lying and being on the South side of Arromuskeet Creek	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
854	272	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1726	8/15	North Carolina		Seneca	George	indian		A wife and two infant daughters were killed in Bertie Precinct by George Seneca, an indian, about Aug 15 1726. Seneca suggest the Iroquois Seneca tribe in NT which John Lawson reported as raiding NC indians to take slaves as early as 1701.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
855	93	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.18	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Shergold	William	witness	Mount Pleasant Hogg Island Bay	cons. 20 pounds cmNC, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
856	95	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.23	1740	26-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Shergold	Wm.	witness	Marmoskeet, Hogg Island, English Mount Pleasant	con. 10 pounds sterling of Great Britain, 500 acres of swamp and marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
857	30	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 16 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 321-322	1748/9	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Silby	Samuel Jr.	witness	Wissocking	...in Consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by Estimation one hundred Acres More or less...lying in Wissocking	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
858	192	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Silverthorn	A W			bound with David Covel	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
859	39	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Silvester	Richard Wm	buyer	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
860	39	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Silvester	William	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algonqin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
861	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	C. C.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
862	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Green			Betsy J. Thornton...she married Green Simmons in 1843 in Clinton.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
863	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	J. B.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
864	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	J. B.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
865	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	J. G.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
866	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	J. G.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
867	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	James			James Simmons, one of the sons of William and Penny Simmons is a very prominent farmer,...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
868	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Jim			William's mother was Winnie Medine, who married Jim Simmons in Fayetteville, and she made an affidavit in 1902, in order that her son William could vote under the grandfather clause.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
869	101	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p35	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Simmons	John	buyer	Between old Arromuskeet and new Arromuskeete	cons. 50 pounds, 300 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algonqin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
870	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Percy	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
871	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Percy	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
872	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Percy			Percy Simmons married the daughter of Hardy A. Brewington	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
873	21	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 7 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol I, pp. 239-240	1739	3-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Simmons	Sam I	witness	Cedar Creek to the head of the Lone Creek.	..we John Squires King of Mattamoskeet Indians & Charles Eden...in Consideration of the Sum of Twelve pounds Virginia Money...by Estimation One Hundred Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
874	92	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.4	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Simmons	SamI	witness	Weesockin Creek	cons 20 pounds sterling, [] Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
875	100	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p34	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Simmons	SamI	witness	Indian Town old field	cons. 30 pounds, [no acreage listed]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmac/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
876	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	William			William Simmons, the father of most all the Simmons on Sampson County was born....near Falson, NC. In early life he married one Penny Winn of Wayne County, NC	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
877	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Wm. Jr.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
878	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Wm. Jr.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
879	223	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County South Clinton Township Page 33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Wm. Sr.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
880	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 6			North Carolina	Sampson	Simmons	Wm. Sr.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
881	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Smallwood	Ely	owner		...having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge...till he be discharge By due course of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
882	144	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Smith	John	free boy of color		aged 15, bound to Benjamin S. Midyett, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
883	42	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 28 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 532-533	1756	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Smith	Thomas	witness	Wiekajakin Creek	...in Consideration of five pounds in hand paid...being fifty Acres of Land the Reversion and remainder of All and Singular...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
884	125	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1842	30-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Smith	Thomas H.			bound with Samuel Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
885	142	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Smith	William J.	farmer		bound with John Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
886	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Snell	Benjamin	witness	Pamptico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
887	103	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Solley	John	witness	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
888	8	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 6	1752			Edenton	Spangenberg		Bishop		The Chowan Indians are reduced to a few families, and their land has been taken away from them.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/righs.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
889	62	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 40 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1771-1849	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Sparrow	Julius	free boy of color		...described as a free boy of color, (age 7) bound to...David Gibbs to learn the trade of farmer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
890	151	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Sparrow	Julius	free boy of color		aged 7, bound to David F. Gibbs, Farmer	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
891	44	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	John	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
892	45	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	John	witness		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
893	46	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	John	witness	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
894	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	John	witness	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
895	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Sarah	witness	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
896	44	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Thomas	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
897	45	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Thomas	witness		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
898	46	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Thomas	witness	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
899	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Thomas	witness	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
900	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Thomas			...a base born person of Cullor be bound as an apprentice to...to serve till he attains the age of Twenty one years...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
901	111	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1836	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	W.W.			bound with Alexander Gill	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
902	112	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 18	1836	1-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	W.W.			bound with George Gill	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
903	19	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Spencer	William	witness	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squires King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
904	103	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Spencer	William Jr.	buyer	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urndeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
905	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Spencer	William Jr.	buyer	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/c/urndeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
906	182	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 39	1853	22-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	William Watson			bound with Ann Eliza Mackey	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
907	75	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1853	22-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Wm. Watson			(age 8), bound to Wm. Watson Spencer.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
908	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Za	witness	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
909	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Spencer	Zachariah	witness	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
910	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Squiere		King, seller		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
911	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Squieres		King		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
912	270	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1724	4/15	North Carolina		Squire		chief		Mattamuskeet Tuscarora War chiefs Squire Hooks and Mackey, their English names, wee still living in April 15 1724 and petitioned regarding the miserable condition of their people.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
913	93	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.18	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	Charles	seller	Mount Pleasant Hogg Island Bay	cons. 20 pounds cmNC, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
914	94	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.22	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	Charles	seller	Aramoskeet	cons. 100 pounds NC money, [no acreage mentioned]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
915	95	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.23	1740	26-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	Charles	seller	Marmoskeet, Hogg Island, English Mount Pleasant	con. 10 pounds sterling of Great Britain, 500 acres of swamp and marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
916	96	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p24	1740	22-Aug	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	Charles	buyer	Hatteras Banks	cons. 100 pounds, 200 Acres...at n.s. of Cutting Sedge Marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
917	32	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 18 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 333-335	1749	3-Mar	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of One hundred pounds Currency Money of North Carolina...One hundred fifty Acres be it more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
918	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	King	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
919	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
920	36	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 22 Lease Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 601-603	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	King		for the sum of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence proclamation money to us...as also the rents hereafter Reserved...during the first term of ninty nine years...the yearly Rent of one pepper corn in and upon the feast of Saint Michael...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
921	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Pamplico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
922	38	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	witness	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	923	39 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	924	40 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuell Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	925	43 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 29 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 530-531	1756	3-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Arromuskeet Creek	...for and in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Proclamation Money...One Hundred and fifty Acres of Land Lying and being on the South side of Arromuskeet Creek	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	926	45 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	(Seal)		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	927	46 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	(seal)	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	928	47 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	929	29 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 15 Deed Abstract; Vol A, Part I, pp. 343-345	1747/8	24-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	King	Hyde	...in Consideration of fifty pounds Currant Money of North Carolina...Said bounds being three Hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	930	37 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Pamptico Sound	...sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	931	38 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 24 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 535-536	1755	8-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Middle Creek	...for and in consideration of ten pounds...One hundred Acres of Land on the head of Middle Creek...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	932	39 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	933	40 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 26 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 527-528	1755	27-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller		...in Consideration of the Sum of fifty Pounds Proclamation Money...Three hundred Acres of Land lying and being between Samuell Smiths line and and binding on Bedmons line...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	934	42 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 28 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 532-533	1756	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Wiekajakin Creek	...in Consideration of five pounds in hand paid...being fifty Acres of Land the Reversion and remainder of All and Singular...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	935	44 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	Son of King seller	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
	936	45 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 31 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 770-771	1761	9-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	Son of King seller		...of or in Consideration of the Sum of twenty five pounds prock Money to him in hand...in the Complement of thfree hundred acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	937	46 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	Son of King seller	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	938	47 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	939	16 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 2 Beaufort Co. Record of Deeds 1697-1729	1717	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Squires	John	seller		...do make over all my right; title and interest of the within mentioned tract of land...[discription of land not identified in document]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	940	15 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 1 Beaufort Co. Wills	1723	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Squires	John			I John Squire of the precinct of Hyde being of sound mind & perfect memory, praise be therefore given to Almighty God, & calling to mind the uncertainty	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	941	19 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Squires	John	King	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squires King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	942	103 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	seller	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	943	104 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	944	91 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	seller	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	945	92 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.4	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Weesockin Creek	cons 20 pounds sterling, [] Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	946	99 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p32	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Mt. Pleasant	cons. 11 pounds NC money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	947	100 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p34	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Indian Town old field	cons. 30 pounds, [no acreage listed]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	948	101 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p35	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Between old Arrowmuskeet and new Aromuskeete	cons. 50 pounds, 300 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	949	102 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Indian Ridge	cons.100 pounds,136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
	950	22 The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	Mattamasket Butted	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid...a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
951	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	Currituck County	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
952	97	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p29	1740	9-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Back Creek Pamlico Sound Seader Busk Creek	cons. 100 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
953	98	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p30	1740	7-Oct	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Back Creek Pamlico Sound	cons. 8 pounds VA money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
954	25	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 11 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol C pp. 307-308	1742	16-Jul	North Carolina	Norfolk	Squires	John	King	Currituck County	...in Consideration of the Sum of one hundred pounds Current money of this Province...Containing one Hundred and fifty arces and thus Bounded..	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
955	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
956	95	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.23	1740	26-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	seller	Marmoskeet, Hogg Island, English Mount Pleasant	con. 10 pounds sterling of Great Britain, 500 acres of swamp and marsh	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
957	93	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.18	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Squires	John	King seller	Mount Pleasant Hogg Island Bay	cons. 20 pounds cmNC, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
958	33	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 19 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 277-278	1749	21-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Joshua	witness	Strawhorns Creek	...the Sum of fifty po current Money of the province...to contain five hundred acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
959	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Joshua	witness	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
960	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Joshua	seller	Pamptico Sound	..sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
961	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Timothy	seller	Pamptico Sound	..sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
962	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Timothy	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
963	12	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Reservation Period pp. 1, [Johnson 1972, 212	1724		North Carolina	Hyde	Squires		King		King Squires and King Mackey of Mattamuskeet requested that their lands be surveyed and conveyed as a formal grant to the group in 1724	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta4.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
964	13	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	The Reservation Period pp. 1	1727		North Carolina	Hyde	Squires		King		The 1727 land grant indicates that "King Squires", and King Squires alone, was the chief of the Indians at Mattamuskeet.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta4.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
965	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
966	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Charles	seller		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
967	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I.pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	witness	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres....Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
968	27	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 13 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I.pp. 216-218	1746	20-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller	Wiasaken Creek	...of one hundred pounds of current money of the Province...and being on the So west side of Wiasaken Creek containing by Estimation fifty acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
969	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	George	seller		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
970	20	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 6 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol A, Part I, pp. 190-191	1738	16-Jan	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	South Side of Rattle Snake Hammuck Creek	...Between John Squires King of the Arromeskeet Indians...and David Jones of the other party...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
971	21	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 7 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol I, pp. 239-240	1739	3-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	Cedar Creek to the head of the Lone Creek.	...we John Squires King of Mattamoskeet Indians & Charles Eden...in Consideration of the Sum of Twelve pounds Virginia Money...by Estimation One Hundred Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
972	22	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	Arormoskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid....a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
973	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	John	King	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Midle Creek Running So67 w' 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
974	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I.pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Joshua	witness		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
975	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Joshua	seller		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
976	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Squires	Timothy	seller		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
977	35	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 21 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 599-600	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Stevenson	William	Pedlar & trader buyer		...in Consideraton of the Sum of Eighty three pounds Current Money of the Colony of Virginia of the value of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence Proclimation money..ten thousand and two hundred and forty Acres lying and being in Hyde County...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
978	36	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 22 Lease Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 601-603	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Stevenson	William	trader leasee		for the sum of Eighty Eight pounds ten Shillings and Eight pence proclamation money to us...as also the rents hereafter Reserved...during the first term of ninty nine years...the yearly Rent of one pepper corn in and upon the feast of Saint Michael...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
979	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Stevenson	William	merchant or Pedlar buyer	Pamptico Sound	..sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
980	91	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Stow	Saml	witness	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
981	92	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.4	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Stow	Saml	buyer	Weesockin Creek	cons 20 pounds sterling, [] Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
982	99	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p32	1739	28-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Stow	Saml.	witness	Mt. Pleasant	cons. 11 pounds NC money, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
983	100	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p34	1739	1-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Stow	Saml.	witness	Indian Town old field	cons. 30 pounds, [no acreage listed]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
984	22	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 8 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol D & E pp. 192	1739	4-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Stow	Samuel	witness	Arormoskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the sum of Fifty pounds Current money of Great Britton to me in hand paid....a certain parcel of Land lying at Mattamasket Butted and bounded as follows.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
985	34	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 20 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 346-348	1749	30-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Stow	Samuel	buyer	Wusacken Creek	In Consideration of the Sum of one hundred and ten pounds Current money of North Carolina...quantity three hundred Acres of Marsh and Land be it More or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
986	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Strickland	J. S.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
987	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Strickland	J. S.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
988	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson	Strickland	James			(Hannah Brewington)...is well remembered by few of the oldest people of the county, namely John Emanuel, Jonathan Goodman, James Strichland, and others...	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
989	239	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Strickland	Susan			Wiley Maynor of Sampson, married Susan Strickland of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
990	196	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	A. B.			father of Martha A. Swindell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
991	206	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	13-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	A. B.			bound with Jeremiah Braddock	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
992	73	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	A.B.			(age 3), bound to A.B. Swindell to be a seamstress.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
993	176	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	A.B.			bound with Nancy Elizabeth	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
994	195	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 40	1854	28-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Benjamin W	farmer		bound with Alexander Collins	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
995	145	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Caleb B.			bound with Sarah Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
996	176	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 41	1852	29-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Elizabeth			bound with Nancy Elizabeth	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
997	66	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1856	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Martha A.			...described as a free girl of color, (age 6) bound to...Martha A. Swindell to be a seamstress.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
998	196	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 41	1856	13-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Martha A.			bound with Mary Elizabeth Mc Kay	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
999	145	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	1-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	Polly Ann			bound with Sarah Barber	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1000	122	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 22	1841	1-Dec	North Carolina	Hyde	Swindell	William G.			bound with Lion Covell	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPB/OND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1001	28	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 14 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 246-247	1747	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tart	Jos	Registrar		...in consideration of fifty pounds current money of the said Province...containing two hundred Acres more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1002	26	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 12 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 213-216	1746	22-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Tart	Jos.	Registrar	Long Tom's rice patch	...six pounds Virginia Currency.. Containing sixty five acres...Land is known as Long toms rice patch and begins...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1003	27	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 13 Hyde County Deeds; Vol. A, Part I, pp. 216-218	1746	20-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Tart	Jos.	Registrar	Wiasaken Creek	...of one hundred pounds of current money of the Province...and being on the So west side of Wiasaken Creek containing by Estimation fifty acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1004	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Taylor	John	witness	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1005	102	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Taylor	John	witness	Indian Ridge	cons.100 pounds,136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/currdeed.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1006	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Taylor	John	witness	Currituck County	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1007	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Taylor	John	witness	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Middle Creek Running So67 w' 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1008	242	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Thomas	Alfred			Alfred Thomas of Sampson, married Alice Bell of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1009	241	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Thomas	James R.			James R. Thomas of Sampson, married Ira Chavis of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1010	244	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Thomas	Stephen			Stephen Thomas of Sampson, married Beady Jones of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1011	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde	Thompson		Minister		...preach and promulgate seditious principles, encouraging our Slave population to perpetrate act of insubordination and insurrection to the prejudice of those owning slaves...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1012	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Thornton	Betsy J.			Betsy J. Thornton...she married Green Simmons in 1843 in Clinton.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1013	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Thornton	John	base born		aged 16 or 17, ...in the same neighborhood and unprovided with a master.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1014	16	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 2 Beaufort Co. Record of Deeds 1697-1729	1717	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	Tillington	Jno	witness		...do make over all my right; title and interest of the within mentioned tract of land...[discription of land not identified in document]	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1015	69	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 41 Hyde Co. Apprentice Papers, Apprentice Bonds 1850-1892	1866	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tilloone	Nancy			(age 10), bound to Nancy Tilloone as a seamstress..	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1016	48	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 34 Deed Complete Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol.I, p. 51	1792	21-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Timothy	Tabitha (Tabithy)	seller	Pamplico Sound	in consideration of the sum of fifty Pounds in hand...by Estimation Ten Thousand two hundred & Fifty Acres Lying at Mattamaskeet, om Pamplico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1017	215	The Tuscarora War, 1711-1715 Bath State Historic Site	p4 of 12	1711		North Carolina	Bath	Tom	Cor	Chief	Tuscarora town of Catechna	At this point Lawson became involved in a violent argument with Cor Tom, a chief of Coree Town, who had long been known for his unfriendly feeling toward the whites.	http://www.ah.dcr.state.nc.us/sections/hs/bath/tusc-arora.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1018	44	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 30 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 742-743	1760	15-Sep	North Carolina	Hyde	Tom	James	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for and in consideration of the Sum of four pounds Prock money...Containing by Estimation One hundred & fifty Acres Land be the same more or less...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1019	46	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 32 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 786-787	1761	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tom	James	(seal)	Old Arromiskeet Creek	...in Consideration of the Sum of twenty pounds Prock Money...Containing two hundred Acres of Land...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1020	47	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 33 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 793-796	1761	6-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Tom	James	seller	Old Mallimuskeet Creek	...in Consideration of one hundred pounds Lawfull Money of Great Britain in hand paid...all that tract of Land for Ten thousand two hundred forty Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1021	51	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 37 Hyde Co. Court Minutes 1797-1806	1804	1-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tom	John L.			to Capt. Little J. Pugh to appear ...To show Cause if any he hath Why the indenture of John L. Tom may not be Rescinded.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1022	19	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 5 Deed Abstract; Vol H, pp. 96-97	1731	27-Sep	North Carolina	Albemarle	Tom	Long	seller	Precinct of Currituck	...between John Squires King of ye Arromuskeet Indians with the advice & consent of John Makey & Long Tom...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1023	103	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p75	1737	5-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Tom	Long	advisor	Table of Pine Creek	cons 20 pounds, 140 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1024	104	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p76	1737	3-Jul	North Carolina	Currituck	Tom	Long	advisor	n.s.New Aromottaskeet Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 640 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1025	24	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 10 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol H pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Tom	Long	seller	Currituck County	...for and in Consideration of Twenty pounds proclamation money of North Carolina...by ye name of Spencers or Midle Creek Running So67 w' 80 pole to great gum in the swamp from ye sd gum...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1026	23	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 9 Hyde County Record of Deeds; Vol B Part II, pp. 95-96	1739	2-Jul	North Carolina	Hyde	Tomb	Long		Aromosskeet Creek	...in consideration of ye Sum of Twenty pounds of good and Lawfull money...Beginning at the head of Long Creek and Running a west Course three hundred and twenty perches and from thence.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1027	102	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p38	1739	27-Nov	North Carolina	Currituck	Tome	Longe	advisor	Indian Ridge	cons.100 pounds,136 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1028	153	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 38	1848	29-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tooley	William B.	farmer		bound with William John Powers	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1029	203	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 43	1860	14-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Tunnell	Alexander B.	farmer		bound with Sampson Elks	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1030	91	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.1	1739	21-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Turner	George	buyer	Weesockin Creek	cons. 20 pounds, 500 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1031	37	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 23 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 603-606	1752	24-Nov	North Carolina	Hyde	Turner	George	witness	Pamptico Sound	..sum of Eighty three pounds Current money of the Colony of Virginia...by estimation Ten thousand two hundred and forty Acres...being at Malimuskeet on Pamptico Sound...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1032	41	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 27 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 538-540	1756	25-Apr	North Carolina	Hyde	Turner	George	buyer	Wasoiken Creek	...in Consideration on ten pounds proclamation Money...it Shall Amount to 40 Acres more of less of Land the Reversion...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1033	42	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 28 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 532-533	1756	27-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Turner	George	buyer	Wiekajakin Creek	...in Consideration of five pounds in hand paid...being fifty Acres of Land the Reversion and remainder of All and Singular...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1034	30	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 16 Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part I, pp. 321-322	1748/9	25-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde	Turner	George	witness	Wissocking	...in Consideration of forty pounds Current Money of North Carolina...by Estimation one hundred Acres More or less...lying in Wissocking	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta8.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1035	273	Craven Co., NC, It's Origina nd Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1712	11/25	North Carolina		Tyler	Young	indian		The aforesaid great men do hereby agree that they will endeavor to bring in some of their towns alive, Can-nin-eth-quoth-ken-es. Em-se-que-re-jau, Can-ni-net-kit, No-u-re-u-ti-quot-ka-u called John Pagett, Et-e-hot-quost called Lawson, Co-ret-ni-ena calle	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
1036	113	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 19	1836	29-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Voliva	Nathaniel	farmer		Bound with James Riley Hall	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1037	93	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Currituck Co., NC Deeds Deed Book 3, pp 1-122 p.18	1740	17-Jun	North Carolina	Currituck	Walls	Joshua	buyer	Mount Pleasant Hogg Island Bay	cons. 20 pounds cmNC, 200 Acres	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/curred.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1038	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Warchief	George	Chief	Tuscarora	In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscaraha.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
1039	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Warrick	Amandy			(William J. Bledsole) His oldest son, Luther Bledsole, married Amandy Warrick, a woman of white and Indian blood.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1040	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Warrick	Hannah			(William J. Bledsole) James Henry Bledsole, his youngest son, married Hannah Warrick, the daughter of William J. Warrick.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1041	254	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Enoch Manuel and Wife, Sarah E. Manuel Page 51			North Carolina	Sampson	Warrick	William J.			(William J. Bledsole) His oldest son, Luther Bledsole, married Amandy Warrick, a woman of white and Indian blood. He father was William J. Warrick and her mother Betsie Emanuel.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1042	50	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 36 Hyde Co. Apprentice Bonds	1804	19-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Watson	James	Esq.		...base born in the Same neighborhood & unprovided with masters...the first named about 13 or 14, the last named about the age of nine or ten-blacke father he does not consent to take but prays ...with masters.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1043	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Watson	James	empowered to sign		9 years old, ...of a black father...be bound to Captain Little John Pugh to be taught to read and right, cipher and the art of a seaman and mariner	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1044	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	West	J. M.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1045	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	West	J. M.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1046	143	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	White	Barzilla			bound with Ann Mariah Collins	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1047	143	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 2 (1846-1852) Page 37	1847	31-May	North Carolina	Hyde	White	Lorenzo D.			bound with Ann Mariah Collins	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND2.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1048	15	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 1 Beaufort Co. Wills	1723	20-Jul	North Carolina	Beaufort	White	T.	witness		I John Squire of the precinct of Hyde being of sound mind & perfect memory, praise be therefore given to Almighty God, & calling to mind the uncertainty	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~imack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1049	243	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Family Relationships between Croatan Indians of Robeson and Sampson Counties Page 40			North Carolina	Sampson	Wilkins	Novella			Luther Maynor of Sampson, married Novella Wilkins of Robeson	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1050	271	Craven Co., NC, It's Original Beginning, by Dr. Charles Holloman		1734	1/30	North Carolina		Will	Neuse	chief		Chief Men of the Chowan, Jan 30 1734, petitioned regarding the abuses against their people. Petitioners were Thomas Hoyter, John Robins, John Reading, Neuse Will, James Bennett, Charles Beasley and Jeremiah Pushing.	http://www.coastalcarolinaindians.com/research/Craven%20County%20North%20Carolina%20Origin%20and%20Beginnings.pdf	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
1051	255	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sampson County Records Book 5, Page 222			North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	Benjamin	seller	Great Coharie	...in the reign of George III, Benjamin Williams conveyed to Ephraim Manuel, 400 acres	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1052	208	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	9-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Williams	D. K.			sighed indenture for Nancy Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1053	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	D. W.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1054	222	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Honeycutts Township Page 32-33	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	D. W.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1055	208	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 3 (1853-1865) Page 44	1864	9-Aug	North Carolina	Hyde	Williams	Julia Ann			bound with Nancy Reed	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND3.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1056	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	R. M.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1057	221	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Indian Tax Payers in Sampson County Herrings Township Page 32	1911		North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	R. M.	Taxpayer		The tax abstracts and the tax books of Sampson County for the year of 1911 and 1912 show the following tax payers in Sampson County in the respective townships...A few of the names were forced off of the tax list of 1912 by these Indians as they were known to contain negro blood and not entitled to be classified as Indians.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1058	216	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	A Petition of the Indians of Sampson County North Carolina Page 7			North Carolina	Sampson	Williams	R. M.	Petitioner		There is a tradition among them that they are a remnant of White's Lost Colony and during the long years that have passed since the disappearance of said colony, they have been struggling to fit themselves and their children for the exalted privileges and duties of American freemen.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1059	266	Bertie County Genweb		1760		North Carolina	Bertie	Williams	William			In 1760 many of these decided to also move to New York, and for a 150 year lease on approximately 8,000 acres, Robert Jones, William Williams, and Thomas Pugh advanced the 155 Indians sufficient money to make the journey. Only 100 older Indians remained.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~ncbertie/tuscarara.htm	Roberta Estes	4/28/2008
1060	39	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 25 Deed Abstract Hyde County Record of Deeds, Vol .A, Part II, pp. 508	1755	11-Jun	North Carolina	Hyde	Wills	Danaell	witness	Arromuskeet Lake	...for five Shillings Current Money of this Province...containing three hundred be the same more or less...on the East-Side of Arromuskeet lake...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta9.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1061	105	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1794	6-May	North Carolina	Hyde	Winfield	John			age 3, apprentice to Ship Carpenter	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1062	262	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Simmons Family Page 62			North Carolina	Sampson	Winn	Penny			William Simmons, the father of most all the Simmons on Sampson County was born...near Falson, NC. In early life he married one Penny Winn of Wayne County, NC	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1063	2	The American Indian in North Carolina by Rev Douglas L. Rights	Chapter IV, pp. 5	1650	27-Aug	Virginia	Fort Henry	Wood	Abraham			A Virginia exploring party set out to reach the Tuscarora settlements. On the way they secured a Nottoway Indian guide named Oyeocker.	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/righs.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1064	17	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 3 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 404	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Mattamuskeet Creek	Worley	I.	witness		Know Ye that we do hereby Give & Grant unto King Squiere and the rest of the Indians commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, a tract of Land containing by Estimations 10,240 Acres...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1065	18	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 4 North Carolina Sec. of State Office, Land Grant Library, File # 76	1727	1-Apr	North Carolina	Pamplycoe Sound	Worley	I.	Councillor		...in consideration of the Sum of two Buck Skins in hand paid to our Resever General by King Squieres and the rest of the Indians, commonly called the Mattamuskeet Indians, we hereby.....	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta7.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1066	52	The Mattamuskeet Documents, A Study in Social History by Patrick H. Garrow	Appendix 38 Hyde Co. Miscellaneous Records Indian Uprising	1834	Spring Term	North Carolina	Hyde		Ben	slave		...having heard the Evidence and found Negro Ben Guilty of the Charge...till he be discharge By due coarse of Law Given under our hands and seals...	http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~jmack/algongin/matta10.htm	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1067	253	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Emanuel Family Page 47			North Carolina	Sampson		Mahalie			One of the women was named Mahalie, The other I do not know.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Item #	Source document	Book/Page	Year	Date	State	County/Area	Last Name	First	Position or Role	Geographic Places	Text, important data or comments	Web Site	Transcriber	Date
1068	258	The Croatan Indians of Sampson County, N.C Their Origin & Racial Status. A Plea for Separate Schools	Sketch of the Brewington Family Page 53			North Carolina	Sampson		Simon	Orphan		(Hannah Brewington)...helped a poor illiterate bound white boy...he was given the title that has ever been known as his name, 'white Simon'...by early Indian custom, she and he were married, Soon after the marriage of this couple, Raford, a son was born..Thus you see the beginning of the Brewington family in Sampson County.	http://docsouth.unc.edu/nc/butler/butler.html	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1069	106	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 14	1804	18-May	North Carolina	Hyde		Solomon	base born		aged 14 or 15, ...in the same neighborhood and unprovided with a master.	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008
1070	132	Hyde Co., NC Apprentice Papers Free Persons of Color	Part 1 (1771-1845) Page 23	1844	26-Feb	North Carolina	Hyde			free girl of color		bound to Thomas R. Burrus	http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~nchyde/APPBOND1.HTM	Larry Ratliff	4/25/2008